

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BATTALION/1ST MARINES
COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

FEB 1961

RECEIVED BY THE DIRECTOR OF THE JCS
ON 11/3/77
FROM 11/3/77
11/3/77

R.B. V. H. 11/3/77

INTERVALS
YEARS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st BN, 1st MAR LOG 0082-67

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

COPY 7 OF 77 COPIES

10 Mar 1967
3/JAS/rtg

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division
Via: Commanding Officer, 1st Marines

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 February 1967 to 28
February 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B
(d) RegtO 5750.2

Encl: (1)✓ 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a) through
(d), enclosure (1) is submitted.

VAN D. BELL JR.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

Command Chronology
1 February 1967 to 28 February 1967

PART I	Organizational Date
PART II	Narrative Summary
PART III	Sequential Listing of Significant Events
PART IV	Supporting Documents

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

PART I

Organizational Data1. Designation

Commander

1st Battalion

LtCol Van D. BELL Jr.

1st Marine Regiment (Rein)

Supporting Units

Btry "A", 1st Bn, 11th Mar (1-28 Feb 67)
 Det 1st CIT (1-28 Feb 67)
 Det 1st ITT (1-28 Feb 67)
 Det Co "C", 1st Tk Bn (1-28 Feb 67)
 Det 1st Am Trac Bn (1-28 Feb 67)
 Det Co "A", 1st Eng Bn (1-28 Feb 67)
 Det 11th MT Bn (1-28 Feb 67)
 Det 5th Comm Bn (1-28 Feb 67)
 Det Comm Sec, Hq Co, 1st Mar (1-28 Feb 67)

2. Location

1-28 Feb 1967: DaNang RVN

3. Staff Officers

XO	J. A. SCOTT	Maj	1-28 Feb
S-1	B. R. FREEMAN	2dLt	1-28 Feb
S-2	P. H. RAY	2dLt	1-28 Feb
S-3	T. M. STOKES	Maj	1-28 Feb
Asst S-3	R. C. KNOWLES	Capt	1-6 Feb
	F. A. COLLINS	Capt	7-28 Feb
S-4	F. A. COLLINS	Capt	1-7 Feb
	C. W. SOOTER	2dLt	8-28 Feb
S-5	F. R. MASON	2dLt	1-28 Feb
CommO	J. A. GALLAGHER	Capt	1-28 Feb
SupO	F. L. PIERCE	2dLt	1-28 Feb
MTO	G. J. FISHER	1stLt	1-28 Feb
Chap	J. E. DORSEY	Lt(CHC)	1-28 Feb
BnSurg	F. M. FOLEY	Lt(MC)	1-28 Feb
Asst Bn Surg	P. E. SCHMIDT	Lt(MC)	1-28 Feb
Dentist	D. J. LOOMIS	Lt(DC)	1-28 Feb
CO, Co A	D. M. CUNNINGHAM	Capt	1-28 Feb
CO, Co B	B. D. LAIN	Capt	1-29 Feb
	S. E. CHUPICK	2dLt	20-28 Feb
CO, Co C	M. M. CARTER	Capt	1-28 Feb
CO, Co D	J. W. FOOS	1stLt	1-6 Feb
	R. C. KNOWLES	Capt	7-28 Feb
CO, H&S Co	J. A. GALLAGHER	Capt	1-28 Feb

4. Average monthly strength

USMC

USN

Off 32
 Enl 1025

3
 55

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) Radio. On 12 February 1967 the 1st Marine Regiment moved into the Battalion CP and superimposed a regimental command and control group upon the existing radio facilities here for Operation STONE. No major difficulties were experienced.

(3) Wire. The wire circuits of this organization supported a 1st Marine Regiment command and control group plus an artillery battalion fire direction center for Operation STONE. Intensive use of existing and temporary wire circuits was conducted between this command post and the 1st Marine Division CP.

(4) Message Center. The 1st Marine Regiment superimposed its message center requirements upon that existing in this organization. The established communication center physical plant was sufficient to handle all message traffic for Operation STONE. Personnel problems were alleviated by the augmentation of existing message center operation by Regimental personnel.

(5) Radio Relay. On 1 February 1967 5th Communications Battalion recalled the AN/MRC-62 radio relay equipment providing circuits between 1st Marine Regiment and this organization. The radio relay equipment AN/TRC-27 was installed in place of the AN/MRC-62. Surprising reliability has been experienced with the AN/TRC-27 during this month.

(6) Problems Encountered. A critical shortage of replacement components and repair parts for the radio set AN/PRC-25 still exists. Presently there are two AN/PRC-25's inoperative with a prognosis of more to follow due to the above supply deficiency.

g. Civic Action.

(1) During the month of February daily sick calls were held at the Battalion CP, CAC-D-4 and CAC-D-5 at which 1644 Vietnamese were given medical treatment and 20 dental treatment.

(2) Five hundred pounds of rice, 400 pounds of soap bars, 4 carpenter kits, and 6 school kits were distributed to the Vietnamese people.

(3) Tet cards and modest gifts were distributed to Vietnamese workers. The 1st Marine Division Band entertained the residents of TRIEM TU (1) and (3) at CAC-D-4 and at TRIEM TRUNG (2) near the Battalion CP.

h. Psychological Operations. A special leaflet with Tet greetings from the Commanding Officer, 1st Marines were distributed within the Battalion TAOR.

i. Fire Support Coordination and Naval Gunfire.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

c. Elements of this Battalion participated in two successful operations outside of the Battalion TAOR during this period. The first, commencing 1 February, was Operation INDEPENDENCE in which the Battalion detached Companies A and B to the 9th Marines for the operation which took place in the DUC DUC and DUY XUYEN Districts. The second was the 1st Marine Regiment's Operation STONE, commencing 12 February on GO NOI Island in DIEN BAN District, in which Companies B, C and D, augmented by Company F, 2d Battalion, 26th Marines, participated.

d. 1st Battalion elements also participated in two battalion-size operations within the Battalion's TAOR. On 18 February the Battalion jumped off on a second phase of Operation STONE in DIEN BAN District with Companies B, C and D, augmented by Company E, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines, participating. On 26 February, the Battalion jumped off on Operation LAFAYETTE in HIEU NHON District.

e. During this reporting period Battalion operations were curtailed from 080700H February to 120700H February because of the stand-down resulting from the Vietnamese TET holiday. During the stand-down there were six violations of the truce by the Viet Cong which resulting in one VC KIA.

f. With the primary emphasis on multi-company operations during the last month the total number of fire team, squad, platoon, and company operations was reduced by 49%, but this reduction was more than compensated for by the results obtained from the larger operations. During February there were 276 VC killed and 80 captured, an increase of 164% over the VC casualties for January 1967.

(2) Training

a. The following schools were conducted in the Battalion during February:

(1) The Battalion three day orientation school was conducted for 43 newly joined personnel. In addition to the usual instruction given, replacement personnel were trained with the M-16 rifle.

(2) Organic weapons familiarization and training was continued with heavy emphasis on the M-16 rifle.

b. Personnel attended the following schools outside the Battalion:

- (1) Vietnamese Language School-
2 graduates
- (2) Field Wire School-
2 graduates
- (3) Field Radio School-
1 graduate
- (4) NCO Leadership School-
1 graduate

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

a. Engagements	73
(1) USMC initiated	55
(2) VC initiated	18
b. Harassing fire	28
c. Mines and booby traps	24
(1) Anti-personnel	20
(2) Anti-tank/vehicular	4
d. Mortar fire	2

(6) Summary of enemy casualties, personnel captured, and equipment captured during the reporting period.

a. Viet Cong losses (personnel)	
KIA (confirmed)	276
KIA (probable)	83
PW	80
Detainees	540
To PW	11
To civil dependents	101
To civilians	428
b. Viet Cong losses (equipment)	
Individual weapons	25
Grenades, mines and booby traps	96
Small arms ammunition in large quantities	
Aircraft homing device marked H&MS-26	1
Aircraft radio	1
Infrared binoculars	1

B. Operations and Training

(1) Operations

a. During the reporting period this Battalion conducted extensive patrols and ambushes during daylight and night hours. Primary emphasis was placed in multi-company operations, leading to the regimental-size Operation STONE south of the 1st Marines' TAOR, the continuation of Operation STONE north of Go Noi Island, and the commencement of Operation LAFAYETTE within the 1st Battalion TAOR.

b. During the month this Battalion worked with RVN forces on several occasions. On 7 February Company C, the Battalion Scouts, and CAC-D-5 conducted a search and destroy operation in conjunction with Popular and Regional Forces from HIEU NHON District in CAM CHAU and CAM THANH Villages of HIEU NHON District. Throughout the rest of the month there was close coordination between 1st Battalion elements operating in HIEU NHON District and district Regional and Popular Forces, particularly in CAM THANH Village where many joint patrols were run.

UNCLASSIFIED

e. Logistics

(1) Supply. During the monsoon season a heavy turnover rate in light weight utilities was reported. The damp weather and mud caused the cloth to become stiff and tear easily. The shortage of light weight utilities in the supply system, combined with unusually high usage during the monsoon season, has caused a serious shortage within the Battalion. Also in short supply are pyrotechnics consisting of white star parachute, green star cluster, and red star parachute.

(2) Maintenance.

a. Motor Transport. There still exists a constant need for wheel bearings and seals. Continual operation in loose sand causes this item to wear rapidly. At this time eight M274 mules are on 3d echelon deadline. This high deadline rate of M274 vehicles puts a burden on available vehicles.

b. Ordnance. At the time of this reporting period the Battalion has only three ordnance items on deadline.

c. Communications. There exists a critical shortage of replacement modules for the AN/PRC-25. Also a shortage of handset H-138 and antenna base AB-591 for an AN/PRC-25 are becoming noticeable.

(3) Food Service. During Operation STONE, hot chow consisting of hot roast beef, hot dogs, and doughnuts were helicopter lifted to troops in the field. Also canned beverages were sent in iced down 55 gallon drums.

(4) Contonment and Camp Facilities. The Battalion is in the process of building a single lane road from the front gate to the rear of the command post using metal road matting. The deep sand makes the movement of heavy trucks almost impossible. Improvements of positions around the perimeter continue every day.

(5) Transportation. On 21 February 1967 the five 5-ton trucks from 11th Motor Transport Battalion was replaced by 5 2 1/2-ton trucks from 1st Motor Transport Battalion.

(6) Water. On 25 February 1967 a request was submitted and approved for the construction of a new water point closer to the mess hall. The new facilities should relieve the amount of contamination and limited water supply at the present location.

f. Communications and Electronics.

(1) General. Radio, wire, and message center operations were conducted with no interruption of essential service.

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II

2. Narrative Summarya. Personnel

(1) Replacements. During this reporting period the Battalion received the following personnel as replacements:

	USMC	USN
Officers	5	0
Enlisted	71	1

(2) Rotation

	USMC	USN
Officers	1	0
Enlisted	33	1

(3) Losses Other Than Rotation

	Officers	Enlisted
(a) USMC Interdivision	3	14
(b) USN Interdivision	0	2
(c) USMC MedEvac out of RVN	2	36
(d) USN MedEvac out of RVN	0	2

(4) Casualties

	USMC		USN	
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl
(a) KIA	0	7	0	1
(b) DOW	0	2	0	0
(c) WIA	3	46	0	3
(d) WIANE	2	36	0	1
(e) Non-battle	0	8	0	1

(5) Rest and Relaxation. The following numbers of personnel were assigned R&R quotas to the locations indicated:

(a) Okinawa	4
(b) Hong Kong	17
(c) Bangkok	15
(d) Tokyo	15
(e) Manila	5
(f) Taipei	18
(g) Hawaii	14
(h) Singapore	15
(i) Kuala Lumpur	16

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

b. Administration

(1) Awards. Two Silver Star Medals, one Bronze Star Medal, three Navy Commendation Medals, and fifty-five Purple Heart Medals were received for personnel in this Battalion during this reporting period.

(2) Promotions. There were 96 promotions to corporal, 131 to lance corporal, and nine to private first class during February.

c. Intelligence

(1) Intelligence reports received during the month indicated two main areas of VC activity. The first of these areas was the Go Noi Island area immediately to the south of the Battalion's western TAOR. The majority of activity reported concerned the construction of underground fortifications and the use of a recruit training camp operated by 70-15/X-65. Operation STONE disclosed many new trench systems, especially along the river banks. Tunnels often led to the river tending to confirm that the VC were in the process of building up the area's defensive system. Within the western TAOR, a moderate increase of VC movement indicated that the VC used this area as a rallying area when they fled Go Noi Island. The second phase of Operation STONE confirmed the above by substantial contact of a nature indicating the VC were surprised by continued pursuit. Interrogation of prisoners confirmed that the VC believed they would not be pursued north from Go Noi Island.

(2) Interrogation reports revealed that the VC were using the good weather throughout the month to rebuild and reconstruct fortifications throughout the TAOR. Interrogation of captives during operations led to the destruction of numerous tunnels and the recovery of several weapons.

(3) Incidents of enemy contact increased 100% probably because of increased pressure applied by friendly operations. Mine and booby trap incidents remained the same. The VC employed these mines to great effect, particularly as a delaying tactic against Marine units.

(4) Weather during the period was favorable to friendly operations. The rice fields became sufficiently dry and firm so as to sustain both foot traffic and tracked vehicles in most areas. The recession of streams also minimized water barriers and reaction time was lowered considerably, enabling far better exploitation of enemy contacts.

(5) Enemy initiated incidents during the reporting period. The Viet Cong initiated 63 incidents within the TAOR. The incidents are categorized as follows:

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) Artillery support for the month of February was provided by the 1st Battalion, 11th Marines. Classes on forward observer procedures and map reading were conducted in conjunction with the Battalion orientation program. Four artillery forward observer teams were in support of the Battalion during the month.

(2) Artillery Missions for the period 1-28 February

(a) Harrassing and interdiction	204
(b) Close support of Battalion operations	82
(c) Illumination missions	14

(3) Mortar Missions (81mm Mortar Platoon)

(a) Harrassing and interdiction	144
(b) Close support of Battalion operations	140
(c) Registration missions	12

(4) Naval Gunfire

(a) Close support of Battalion operations	1	(42 rounds)
(b) Harrassing and interdiction	8	

j. Air support during the reporting period was provided by the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing with missions utilizing both fixed wing and helicopter aircraft. There were 12 close air support missions and 12 aerial observation missions. In addition there were 29 helicopter cargo missions and 24 medical evacuation missions flown. Five flareship missions were flown and one Sparrowhawk utilized.

k. Medical and Dental.

(1) During the month of February the incidence of general medical disease attributed to cold, wet weather was reduced by 50%. Silicone protective foot ointment, used for the first time in this Battalion, successfully controlled foot injuries due to water during its brief trial on Operation INDEPENDENCE. For Operation STONE a collecting and clearing station was established at the HOI AN airstrip for processing casualties. Evacuation to and from this station was provided by standby helicopters. This C&C station proved highly effective in providing rapid medical treatment, reduction of flying time, and reduction of the burden placed on higher echelon medical facilities through careful screening and disposition of casualties. On the basis of the results obtained on Operation STONE future use of such a C&C station for operations south of the DaNang TAOR appears quite desirable.

(2) Dental treatments by the clinic at the Battalion CP continue to be a tremendous asset. A total of 99 persons received 573 treatments during the month of February.

UNCLASSIFIED

Feb 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

Part III

Sequential Listing of Significant Events

- 1 Feb Companies A and B chopper to 9th Marines for Operation INDEPENDENCE.
Ref: 1st Marines Frag Order 15-67 (311345Z Jan).
- 6 Feb R-21 Company, R-20 Battalion unsuccessfully attacked the Popular Forces platoon at PHU LOC (BT 0455).
- 7 Feb Company C, Battalion Scouts, and CAC-D-5 conducted search and destroy operation with HIEU NHON Regional and Popular Forces in CAM CHAU and CAM THAN Villages which resulted in one VC KIA by Company C sweep force.
- 8 Feb Commenced Tet stand-down 080700H.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 070101Z Feb.

Estimated 2 VC fired small arms at a Company C squad patrol (BT 181571) in violation of stand-down. Patrol returned fire with small arms killing one VC and capturing a VC Flag.
- 9 Feb Companies A and B chopper back to this Battalion from 9th Marines as Operation INDEPENDENCE terminated.

The 1st Marine Division Band entertained Vietnamese civilians from TRIEM TU (1) and (2) at CAC-D-4 (BT 084568) and TRIEM TRUNG (2) (BT 104585) in celebration of Tet.
- 11 Feb 1st Marines established Forward CP at 1st Battalion CP for control of Operation STONE.
Ref: 1st Marines Op Order 127-67.
- 12 Feb Concluded Tet stand-down 120700H.

Companies B, C and D, augmented by Company F, 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines, jumped off on Operation STONE.
Ref: (a) 1st Marines Op Order 127-67.
(b) 1st Bn, Frag Order 1-67 (Tab A to Part IV).

Forward Collection and Clearing Station established at HOI AN Airstrip (BT 143577) for Operation STONE.
Ref: 1st Marines Op Order 127-67.
- 18 Feb HOI AN, Sector Headquarters and Junk Fleet # 14 mortared by VC.

Companies B, C, and D, augmented by Company E, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines, commenced the second phase of Operation STONE.
Ref: (a) 1st Marines Frag Order 21-67.
(b) 1st Battalion Frag Order, Operation STONE (171800H Feb) (Tab B to Part IV).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

22 Feb Town of HOI mortared by VC.

Operation STONE concluded 221300H.

Ref: 1st Marines msg 221127H.

26 Feb Operation LAFAYETTE commenced as Company A crossed the LOD at 260700H.

Ref: 1st Bn Frag Order 2-67 (Tab C to Part IV).

27 Feb Company C joined Company A in Operation LAFAYETTE.

Ref: 1st Bn Frag Order 2-67 (Tab C to Part IV).

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Part IV
Index to Tabs

FILED Tab A ✓ 1st Battalion Frag Order 1-67.
C/CHRON B ✓ 1st Battalion Frag Order, Operation STONE (171800H Feb).
C ✓ 1st Battalion Frag Order 2-67.
D ✓ Daily Intelligence Summaries 1 to 28 February 1967.
E ✓ Weekly Operations Overlay.
F ✓ Journal for February, 1 to 28 February 1967.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FRAB ORDER 1-67 (Operation STONE)

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L 701, Sheet 6658 I
 (b) 1st Marines OP Order 123-67

Task Organization - See Annex A

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. See Current INTSUMS
 b. Friendly Forces. See Annex A and B

2. MISSION. Commencing 120700H, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) conducts a search and destroy operation on GO NOI island to the limit of Advance will in its assigned Area of Operation to capture or destroy enemy forces, supplies, and equipment. Be prepared to continue attack on order.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operation. (See Operation Overlay)
 b. Coordinating Instructions
 (1) D-Day: 12 Feb 1967
 (2) H-Hour: 0700H
 (3) Contact from right to left
 (4) Color Code: Red
 (5) Reference Point: BT 0652

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Administration. No change
 b. Logistics

(1) Supplies will be staged and prepared for helicopter lift to ZOA as required for unit distribution.

- (2) Supply Levels
 (a) Class I - 5 days
 (b) Class II, III, IV - as directed
 (c) Class V - 5 days

- (3) Prescribed Loads
 (a) Normal arms and equipment
 (b) DOA plus 2 bandoliers
 (c) 2 canteens water

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

- a. Communications. No change
 b. Command Post
 (1) Battalion Command Group - See Overlay
 (2) Other units reported when established

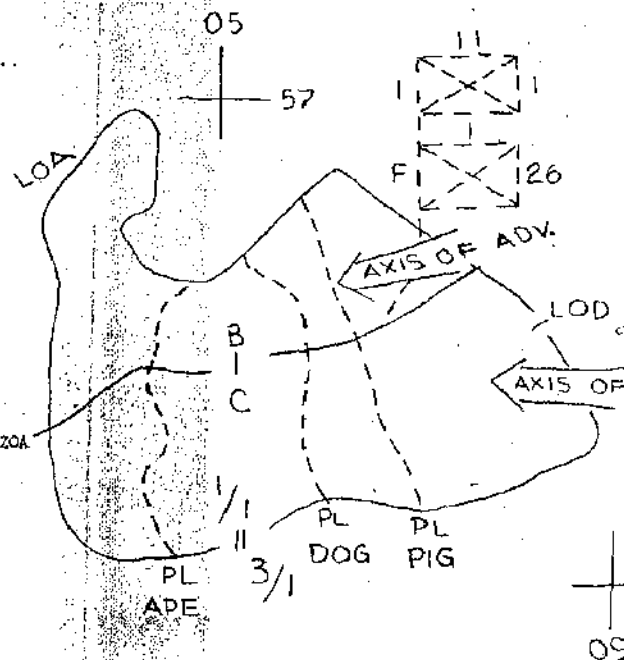
BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL VAN D. BELL, JR.

OFFICIAL:

T. M. STOKES, JR.
 Major, USMC
 1-3

JOHN A. SCOTT
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

Copy No. 32 of 40 Copies
 1st Bn, 1st Marines
 DA NANG, RVN
 111200H February 1967



Tab A

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Annex A - (Task Organization) to Fr g Order 1-67

Time Zone: H

(Attachments Effective 112400H)

1st Bn, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)

Lt Col BELL

2d S Co (-) (Rein)

Cmd Grp

In Tm, Btry A, 1st Bn, 11th Marines

Det, Comm Plat

FAC Tm

Company F, 2d Bn, 26th Marines (Rein)

Capt LINNEMANN

Co F

FO Tm, Btry A, 1st Bn, 11th Marines

Det H&S Co

FO Tm, 1st Sec, 81mm Mort Plat

Det, Comm Plat

Det, Med Plat

Det, 2d Plat, 1st Engr Bn

Hel Sot Tm

Company B (Rein)

Capt LAIN

Co B

FO Tm, Btry A, 1st Bn, 11th Marines

Det H&S Co

FO Tm, 2d Sec, 81mm Mort Plat

Det, Comm Plat

Det, Med Plat

Det, 2d Plat, 1st Engr Bn

Hel Sot Tm

1 Sec How-6's

Company C (Rein)

Capt CARTER

Co C

FO Tm, Btry A, 1st Bn, 11th Marines

Det, H&S Co

FO Tm, 1d Sec, 81mm Mort Plat

Det, Comm Plat

Det, Med Plat

Det, 2d Plat, 1st Engr Bn

Pal Sot Tm

3 Sec LVT-5's

2 Sec HCV-6's

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL VAN. D. BELL, JR.

JOHN A. SCOTT
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

UNCLASSIFIED

Frag Order - Operation STONE II (181700H Feb) originally issued as a field radio message

Use alternate R. P.

Be prepared to execute the following plans.

1. On order cross the LOD in your zone of action and conduct search and destroy operation to the LOA. Axis of advance south to north.

A. LOD - Left flank R.P. L 3.0, U 1.0 to right flank R.P. U 2.3, R 0.3

B. LOA - Terrain feature at RP 0.0, U 6.7

C. Fextret ZOA. Left flank from RP, U 1.0, L 3.0 to R.P. U 3.2, L 3.4 and then north to the LOA. Right flank from R.P. U 1.3, L 2.0 north 300 meters west of terrain feature to LOA.

D. Brave ZOA - Left flank common boundary with M. Fextret right flank to R.P. L 1.0, U 1.8 north to the LOA on the right flank.

E. Charlie ZOA - Left flank same as Brave right boundary. Right flank from R.P. U 2.3, R 0.3 north to LOA on terrain feature.

F. Delta ZOA - Delta LOD NS grid at RP R 3.0 - LOA is Charlie right boundary. Right boundary is northern TAOR boundary, left flank is M.S.R. Axis of advance to the west.

2. Coordinating Instructions.

A. D-day H-hour 180700H

B. Contact left to right.

C. Ann. Command Post location at R.P. U 3.1, R 0.9.

D. Expected duration 2 days.

UNCLASSIFIED

Tab B

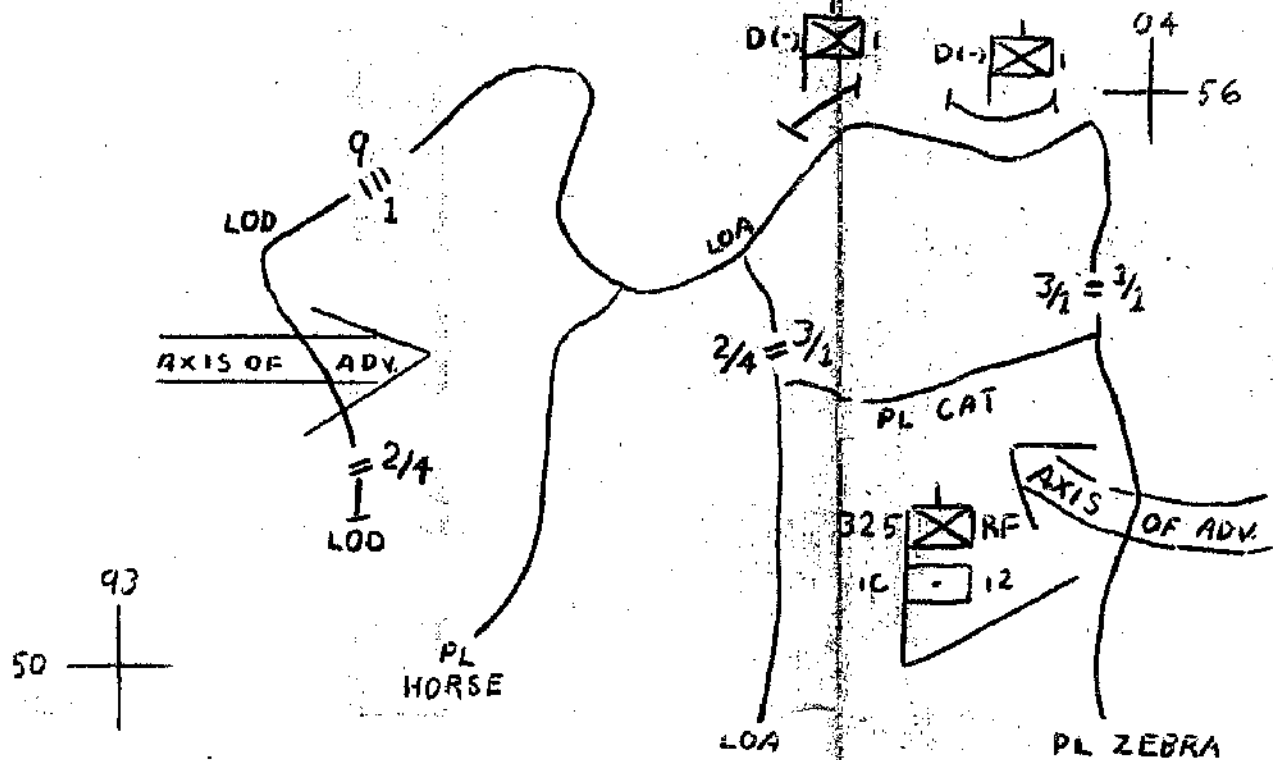
UNCLASSIFIED

Annex B (Friendly Forces) to PRAG ORDER 1-67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L 701 Sheet 6698 I

Time Zone: H

Copy No. 32 of 40 - Copies
1st Bn, 1st Marines
DA NANG, RVN
111200H February 1967



BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL VAN D. BELL, JR

JOHN A. SCOTT
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

UNCLASSIFIED

OFFICIAL:

T. K. STORES JR
Major, USMC
S-3

UNCLASSIFIED**4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS****a. Administration.** No change**b. Logistics**

(1) Supplies will be staged and prepared for AmTrac and helicopter lift to ZOA as required for unit distribution.

(2) Supply Levels

- (a) Class I - 5 days
- (b) Class II, III, IV - as directed
- (c) Class V - 5 days

(3) Prescribed load

- (a) Normal arms and equipment
- (b) DOA plus 2 bandoliers
- (c) 2 canteens of water

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS**a. Communication.** See Communications Annex**b. Command Post**

- (1) Battalion Command Group - Group B (Rein) see overlay
- (2) Other CP's reported as established

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL VAN D. BELL, JR.

JOHN A. SCOTT
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

A - Comm Plan

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2322004 February 1967

Series L 701 Sheet 6658 I

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL VAN D. HELL, JR.

4. 10

Water, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 1st Marines
DA MAG, RVN
29 February 1967

Weekly Operation Overlay for Period Ending 191200H February 1967

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series 1 701, Sheets
6540 I and 6540 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

18 62

3

2



CAC-D3



2A



A



1

MSR



CAC-D4



CAC-D3

OFFICIAL:
Frank B. [Signature]
T. M. STOKES, JR.
Major, USMC
(S-3)

746 E

02

Weekly Operation Overlay for Period Ending 261200Z Feb 67
Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AND Series 4701,
Sheets 6640 I and 6640 IV.
1st BG, 1st AF
DA NANG, RVN
26 February 1967

64

تلاوة القرآن الكريم

701

SECRET

T. K. STOKES, JR.
Major, USMC
5-3

03

35

1

CAAC-03

MSR -

PROV. ☒

~~CAC-D5~~

B

८७

...

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTEUM #326 311200H JANUARY TO 011200H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) C-1-1, 311505H, BT179571, PTL FND 1-CHICOM GREN BOOBY TRAP. KCS DISARMED GREN & DESTROYED IT.

(2) C-1-1, 311630H, BT144592, PTL APPREHENDED 1-DTNE, AGE 47. FND TO BN S-2.

(3) H&S-1-1, 312300H, BT084568, CAC D-4 SENTRY OBSRD 1-VC OUTSIDE WIRE, THREW 1-M-26 GREN. FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAIL AFTER DAYBREAK AND VILLAGERS CONFIRMED 1-KIA (VC) WHO WAS CARRIED OFF WHEN VC DEPARTED AREA.

(4) C-1-1, 011140H, BT086612, CBT PTL MEMBER STEPPED ON "BOUNCING BETTY MINE". MINE FAILED TO EXPLODE.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. KIA (VC) (CONF)/KIA (VC) (PROB)

1 0

B. DETAINEES - 1

C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED:

1 CHICOM GRENADE BOOBY TRAP

5. NONE

6. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. NAT'L POLICE REPT (C-3) 30 JAN 67 - 1-MF CO CMD BY NGUYEN BINH, LOC VIC BT012590 TO BT005600. WPNS INCLUDE 1-60-MORT, 2-.30 CAL IMG, 8-BARS & INDIVIDUAL WPNS. WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UNIFORMS LIKE SOLDIERS OF 51ST ARVN REGT. S-2 1/1: RATED F-3, PROBABLE UNIT ENGAGED BY CO A DURING OPERATION WHICH ENDED 28 JAN.

PAGE 1 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

TAB D

1ST BN/1ST MAR
INTEUM

FEB 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

B. NAT'L POLICE REPT (C-3) 31 JAN 67: 1-VC GUERRILLA SQD, CMD BY NUYINH TAN DIET, ARMED W/3-RIFLES, 2-CARBINES, 3-K-50S, GRENADES & 2- MINES, DISPERSED AT BT065599 - BT063598. MSN TO LAY MINES & MIBUCH THE GOVERNMENT & ALLIED FORCES. S-2 1/1: ON 28 JAN A SIMILAR REPT WAS RECD FRA DIEN BAN INTELLIGENCE CENTER APPROX 2000 METERS WEST. F-3 ON SIZE & EQUIPMENT.

10. WEATHER & TERRAIN CONDITIONS: ISSUED SEPARATELY

11. NONE

12. NONE

13. NONE

14. OTHER:

A. ACTIVITY AT CAC D-4 ON NIGHT OF 31 JAN - 01 FEB 67 INDICATED POSSIBLE ATTACK PRIOR TO TET. SIXTEEN VC VISITED TRIEM TU (H) #3 WARNING PEOPLE TO IMPROVE FAMILY SHELTERS AND TO SLEEP IN SHELTERS UNTIL TET TRUCE. VC WERE HEARD TO PASS SIMILAR WARNINGS TO TRIEM TU (H) #2 AND #4.

B. CORRECTION ON INTSUM #325, REF #2 DTG SHOULD READ 301200H TO 311200H.

C. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS:

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>REWARD</u>
M-26 GRENADE	2	25 \$VN EACH
.45 CAL PISTOL MAGAZINE	1	CANDY
FLACK JACKET	1	"
CARTRIDGE BELT	1	"
SA AMMO	250 RDS	"

P. H. Ray
P. H. RAY
2d Lt S-2

UNCLASSIFIED



1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES

2. INTSUM #327 011200H TO 021200H FEBRUARY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) D-1-1, 011220H, BT017573, SECURITY PTL OBSRD 2-VC AT BT015575. OPENED FIRE W/SA, VC WITHDREW.

(2) C-1-1, 011300H, BT088616, PTL APPREHENDED 3-DTNES AGES 39, 17, 38. FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) D-1-1, 020255H, BT019568, SECURITY PTL MADE CONTACT ON TRAIL W/APPROX 4-VC AT BT019567. RECD SA FIRE FRM VC, RETURNED FIRE W/SA & 81-MORT MSN, VC WITHDREW.

(4) C-1-1, 021100H, BT184577, KCS ON PTL FWD 1-BUNKER/TUNNEL W/4-EXITS. KCS POINTED OUT FOOT PRINTS LEADING AWAY FRM BUNKER & ADVISED DESTROYING BUNKER DUE TO POSSIBLE BOOBY TRAPS, BUNKER DESTROYED.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. NONE

B. DETAINEES - 3

C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED

1 BUNKER/TUNNEL W/4-EXITS

5. NONE

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS: ISSUED SEPARATELY

11. NONE

12. NONE



UNCLASSIFIED

13. NONE

14. OTHER:

A. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS:

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>REWARD</u>
81-MORT RD W/ TIME FUZE	1	25 SVN
M-14 MAGAZINE	1	CANDY
.45 CAL PISTOL MAGAZINE	1	CANDY
.50 CAL LINKED AMMO	30 RDS	CANDY
SA AMMO	400 RDS	CANDY

PH Ray
P. H. RAY
2d Lt S-2

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY _____ OF _____ COPIESINTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #328 021200H TO 031200H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) D-1-1, 021200H, BTO27583, PTL RECD S/I FIRE FRM 3-4 VC AT BTO25585. RETURNED FIRE W/SA & SL-KORT MSN. VC WITHDREW.

(2) D-1-1, 021515H, BTO12573, PTL RECD HARASSING SA FIRE FRM 1ST L-VC AT BTO08575. RETURNED FIRE W/SA, VC WITHDREW.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES: NONE
5. NONE
10. WEATHER & TERRAIN CONDITIONS: ISSUED SEPARATELY
11. NONE
12. NONE
13. NONE
14. OTHER:

A. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS:

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>REWARD</u>
.45 CAL PISTOL MAGAZINE	1	CANDY
SA AMMO	80 RDS	CANDY

Malay
P. H. RAY
2d LT S-2

PAGE 1 OF 1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY _____ OF _____ COPIESINTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #329 031200H TO 041200H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) D-1-1, 031200H, BT038582, PTL OBSRD 5-VC, 2 M/SPNS, AT BT030587. CALLED 81-MORT MSN ON VC & MANEUVERED. SEARCHED AREA FINDING BLOOD TRAILS INDICATING 1-KIA (PROB) (VC). UNABLE TO MAKE FURTHER CONTACT.

(2) C-1-1, 031645H, BT125603, PTL RECD S/I FIRE FFM BT125607. RETURNED FIRE W/SA & ARTY MSN, SWEEPED AREA & APPREHENDED 1-MALE DTNE RUNNING FFM PTL, NO I.D. CARD, & 1-MALE DTNE W/I.D. CARD. FND EXPENDED CARTRIDGES INDICATING SNIPER'S PSN. DTNES UNDER INTERROGATION BY ITT.

(3) D-1-1, 040225H, BT014574, PT MOVING TO AMBUSH SITE OBSRD 2-VC ON TRAIL AT BT015574. OPENED FIRE W/SA, VC WITHDREW, UNABLE TO REGAIN CONTACT.

(4) D-1-1, 040755H, BT011560, PTL OBSRD 6-VC AT BT010555, MOVING ACROSS RIVER IN BOATS. ARTY MSN CALLED ON EN WHO HAD MOVED BEHIND OBSTRUCTION. PTL UNABLE TO OBSERVE EFFECTS OF ARTY.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. KIA (CONF)/KIA (PROB)
0 1

B. DETAINEES - 2

5. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. CIT REPTS 1-VC CO LOC BT161536, BT165539 & BT163537; 1- VC CO LOC BT13541, BT109549 & BT109538. UNITS PROVIDING SECURITY FOR PRE-TEST MEETINGS. S-2 1/1: POSSIBLY TRUE; NAT'L POLICE, HLEU NHON & MSS REPTING 1-VC BN SOUTHEAST ACROSS THE SONG THU BON.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

10. WEATHER & TERRAIN CONDITIONS: ISSUED SEPARATELY

- 11. NONE
- 12. NONE
- 13. NONE
- 14. OTHER:

A. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS:

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>REWARD</u>
.45 CAL PISTOL MAGAZINE	1	CANDY
SA AMMO	250 RDS	CANDY

P. H. Ray
P. H. RAY
2D LT S-2

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG _____
COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM 7330 041200H TO 051200H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) C-1-1, 041815H, BT119629, TNC HIT 1-AT MINE BELIEVED TO BE COMMAND DETONATED (FND FIRES TO MINE). MINE ESTIMATED AT 80-90 LBS. RETRIEVER SENT OUT TO TAKE DISABLED TNC TO 3-1 CP.

(2) C-1-1, 041830H, BT179582, PTL OBSRD 6-ARMED VC AFTER RECEIVING SA FIRE FRM BT184584. 2-VC HAD BLUE GREEN HELMETS, 1-VC HAD UTILITY COVER. RETURNED FIRE W/SA & ARTY MSN. PURSUED & FND 1-KIA (VC) W/BAG OF ASSORTED GEAR & DOCUMENTS. UNABLE TO REGAIN CONTACT. FND TUNNEL IN SAME AREA CONTAINING WHITE & BLACK PAJAMAS. TUNNEL DESTROYED, FND EQUIP TO BN S-2.

(3) H&A-1-1, 050725H, BT172548, BN SCOUTS OBSRD 3-VC BOATS CROSSING RIVER AT BT179548. CALLED ARTY MSN ON BOATS, 5-KIA (VC) (CONF), 1-BOAT DESTROYED.

(4) CMD GROUP-1-1, 050750H, BT178558, BLK FORCE OBSRD SEVERAL BOATS LEAVING ISLAND. DISPATCHED MOTOR BOAT, 1-BOAT ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE. PURSUED AND APPREHENDED 1-VCC CONFIRMED BY INTERPRETERS. FND TO BN S-2.

(5) CMD GROUP-1-1, 051120H, BT172556, SCREENING OF CIVILIANS BPS REVEALED 2-DTNES W/I.D. CARDS. FND TO BN S-2.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. KIA (CONF)/FIA (PROB)
6 0

B. DETAINEES - 2

C. PI (NVA)/PW (VC)
0 1

D. EQUIPMENTS DESTROYED OR CAPTURED:

DOCUMENTS	ASSORTED GEAR
BLACK & WHITE PAJAMAS	1-BOAT

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

5. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS:

A. CG REPTS THROUGH DIEN BAN IC O, FEB 67:

(1) 1-GUERRILLA FLT IN VINH HOA (V) VIC BTO21559, CMD BY LB DUC KHANG, STR 25 MEN. WPNS INCLUDE GRENADES & INDIV WPNS. MSN TO HARASS U.S. UNITS IN VINH HOA (V). S-2 1/1: P-6

(2) V-25 BN CMD BY NGUYEN VAN THANH, NOW OPERATING VIC BTO10540 & BTO30530, STR 400 MEN. WPNS INCLUDE 2/81-MORT, 4/60-MORT, 1/57-RR, 4/MGS, 2/RED CHINA MGS, 24/BARS & INDIV WPNS. WEARING GREY & DARK GREEN SITA UNIFORMS. MSN TO FIGHT W/ALLIED FORCES BEFORE TET & CONCENTRATE PEOPLE FOR MEETING & STUDY OF HO CHI MINH'S LETTERS. S-2 1/1: TELEPHONE REPT FRM 1/51ST ARVN ADVISOR INFORMS 2/PWS CONFIRMED THIS INFO. NUMEROUS REPTS RECEIVED INDICATING THIS PSN LIKELY PRESENT TARGET.

(3) 030300H FEB 67, 2-VC REGULAR CO STATIONED IN VIC BTO13618, STR 300 MEN, WPNS INCLUDE 1/81-MORT, 2/60-MORT, 1/CHICOM MG, 2/30CAL MG, 14/BARS & INDIV WPNS. WEARING GREY & DARK GREEN SITA. MSN TO ATK THANH QUIT POST BEFORE TET. S-2 1/1: P-3, NUMEROUS REPTS ON MSN. STR NECESSARY TO CARRY OUT MSN. POSSIBLE ELEMENTS OF V-25TH BN.

10. WEATHER & TERRAIN CONDITIONS: ISSUED SEPARATELY

11. NONE

12. NONE

13. NONE

14. OTHER:

A. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS:

ITEM	QUANTITY	REWARD
.45 CAL PISTOL MAGAZINE	1	CANDY
CARBINE MAGAZINE (LOADED)	1	CANDY
SA AMMO	200 RDS	CANDY

P. H. RAY
P. H. RAY
2D LT S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY _____ OF _____ COPIESINTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #331 051200H TO 061200H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND ACTIVITY - NONE
4. NONE
5. NONE
8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS:
 - A. Q'NAM NPS (UNEVAL) 30 JAN 67. SOURCE STATED THERE ARE 16 MARINES BEING HELD CAPTIVE AT BT087292, THEY WERE CAPTURED BY VC A FEW MONTHS AGO. (LOCATION & CIRCUMSTANCE UNK) & WOULD PRESENTLY BE MOVED TO BT100305. S-2 1/1: F/6
 - B. Q'NAM MSS C/3 30 JAN 67. 1 VC CO, DESIG 307TH, EST STR 100, NPNS INCLUDE 1-60MORT, 1-IMG & S-AR'S LOC BT103618. Q'NAM S-2 CMT: POSSIBLY ELM OF T.89TH (DEMO) BN AKA 402D BN. S-2 1/1: F-6. FIRST REPT OF T-89TH THIS AREA. POSSIBLY TRUE UNIT THIS AREA.
10. WEATHER & TERRAIN CONDITIONS: ISSUED SEPARATELY
11. NONE
12. NONE
13. NONE
14. OTHER:
 - A. REF: INTSUM #330, 3, A, (4): PW TURNED OVER TO HIEU NHOM DISTRICT FOR EXPLOITATION ON PRESENT OPERATIONS.
 - B. REF: INTSUM #330, 3, A, (2): CLOTHING INCLUDED SHIRTS W/ BULLET HOLES & BLOOD. SANDALS WERE TURNED IN WITH HUMAN FLESH ON THEM, INDICATING PRIOR CASUALTIES INFLICTED BY FRIENDLY FORCES.

P. H. RAY
P. H. RAY
2D LT S-2

PAGE 1 OF 1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY _____ OF _____ COPIESINTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #332 061200H TO 071200H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) D-1-1, 061315H, BT023590, PTL RECD HARASSING SA FIRE FROM EST 1-VC AT BT019590 RETURNED FIRE W/SA & MANEUVERED, VC WITHDREW.

(2) C-1-1, 061830H, BT167597, PTL ON ROUTE TO PPB FWD L-BOOBY TRAPPED CHICOM GREN ON SIDE OF TNK TRAIL, SET W/TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(3) C-1-1, 061745H, BT173567, PTL APPREHENDED 4-FEMALE DTNES IN MANGROVES. DTNES HAD TAKEN BOAT WITH FOOD SUPPLIES INTO MANGROVES IN RESTRICTED AREA, APPREHENDED & FWD TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION.

(4) C-1-1, 071130H, BT179587, PTL APPREHENDED 2-MALE DTNES, AGES 15 & 60 W/I.D. CARDS. HELD FOR SCREENING BY PF UNIT WHICH DECLARED THEM CIVILIANS, RELEASED TO HAMLET CHIEF AT CAC D-5.

(5) D-1-1, 071150H, BT017574, PTL OBSRD 3-VC RUNNING AT BT013575. FIRED ON VC W/SA & 81-MORT MSN & PURSUED BUT UNABLE TO REGAIN CONTACT.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

- A. NONE
- B. DTNES: 6 (2 RELEASED IN FIELD AS CIVILIANS)
- C. NONE
- D. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED:
 - 1 - BOOBY TRAPPED CHICOM GRENADE
 - 1 - BOAT W/SUPPLIES

5. NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS:

A. 04 FEB 67, SUB SECTOR REPTS THROUGH I.C. (C/2): AT KY PHU (V), THE VC ORDERED THE AREA-UNIT-LDR TO TAKE BACK THE WPNS FRM GUERRILLAS & SEND THEM TO VILLAGE GUERRILLA LDR. THEY WILL SUBSEQUENTLY BE RETURNED TO THE CMDG SECTION OF DIST LEVEL. THE VC ARE AFRAID OF GUERRILLAS BRINGING WPNS W/THEM & DEFEATING THE OCCASION OF TET. S-2 1/1: F/6. BUT LIKELY THAT THIS IS A PRECAUTION AGAINST EFFECTIVENESS OF CHIEU HOI PROGRAM.

B. 04 FEB 67, NAT'L POLICE REPTS THROUGH I.C. (C/2): ON 3 FEB 67 VC COMPANY R/21 COORDINATED W/2 PLT OF DIST MF & 2 GUERRILLA PLT, LOC VIC BT015547, BT027549, BT035555, BT044545 PHU KY (V) AREA. CMD BY LE MINH KIEN, WPNS INCLUDE 1-60-MORT, 1-30 CAL MG, AND A SUFFICIENT AMOUNT OF BARS AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS.

THE VC BUILT ONE WARE-HOUSE FOR FOOD, MEDICINE & AMMO, ONE HOSP ONE WPN-REPAIR & EXPLOSIVE MADE SHOP, ONE PRINTING OFFICE AT AT975695 ON BA NA MT. THERE IS ONE NVN REGULAR UNIT GUARDING THERE.

THE VC MILITARY UNITS WHO OPERATE IN THIS AREA IS SUPPLIED A NUMBER OF LABORERS FROM THE SECRET REGION ON BA NA MT. IF THERE IS ANY OBSTACLE FOR THE SUPPLIES FRM SECRET REGION, THEY WILL BE SUPPLIED BY LOCAL AUTONOMOUS SECTION.

THE VC HIDE AND BURY OVER 1000 ANG OF RICE AT AT974655 & AT867654. THIS AMOUNT OF RICE WAS COLLECTED BY THE VC FRM PEOPLE IN DIEN BAN AND THE OTHER DISTRICTS.

AT AT973534, AT975543, BT004556 & BT014546 THE VC DIG MANY SECRET TUNNELS IN ORDER TO HIDE WHEN U.S. TROOPS LAUNCH OPERATIONS. THESE TUNNELS WERE DUG ALONG THE RIVER NEAR GARDENS, TEMPLES ETC.

S-2 1/1: THE R-21 CO OF THE R-21 BN WAS IDENTIFIED AS THE ATTACKING UNIT ON A PF PSN FURTHER SOUTH. RATED F/5 ON UNIT, BUT F/3 ON POSSIBILITY OF ANOTHER CO OF R-20 BN.

C. 06 FEB 67, 3D CIT REPTS (B/3): THE VC IN DUY XUYEN (D) HAVE APPROX 1000 METERS OF LUMBER THEY INTEND TO SELL ON DANANG MKT. THE SALE OF LUMBER IS THE PRIMARY MEANS OF OBTAINING OPERATING FUNDS BY LOWER LEVEL VC UNITS FOR PURCHASE OF FOOD & MEDICINE. S-2 1/1: F/6.

10. WEATHER & TERRAIN CONDITIONS: ISSUED SEPARATELY

11. NONE

12. NONE

13. NONE

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

14. OTHER:

A. SUB SECTOR REPTS THROUGH I.C. 06 FEB 67: AT 060610H, FEB 67, ONE VC COMPANY, EQUIPPED WITH A SUFFICIENT AMOUNT OF WPNS, INCLUDING MORTS, MOVED FROM PHU KY (V) ACROSS THE RIVER & ATTACKED OUR PF PLT AT BTQ 5560, PHU LOC. AFTER A FEW MINUTES OF THE ENGAGEMENT, SUB SECTOR REQUESTED ARTILLERY SUPPORT FROM SECTOR AND USMC, AT THE SAME TIME, THE RF PLT AND ORGANIC PF PLT OF THE DISTRICT WERE ASSIGNED FOR REINFORCEMENT, FINALLY THE ENEMY WITHDREW. RESULTS OF ATTACK: FRIENDLY - 1 RF KIA, 1 PF SERIOUSLY WOUNDED, 8 PFS SLIGHTLY WOUNDED AND LOST 1 M2 CARBINE. ENEMY - 7 KIA ON SPOT 3 BOATS WERE DESTROYED, 8 WERE KILLED IN THE BOATS. CAPTURED 2-K-44 RIFLES, 1 CARBINE, 3 MAGAZINES & A NUMBER OF MUNITIONS. S-2 1/1: UNIT IDENTIFIED AS THE 1ST CO OF THE R-20TH BN BY RALLIER WHO TURNED HIMSELF IN IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING THE ATTACK. SEPARATE REPORT WILL FOLLOW.

B. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS:

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>REWARD</u>
81-MORT	1	25 \$VN
M-26 GRENADE	1	25 \$VN
CRIMPED CARTRIDGES	10 RDS	CANDY
PRIMERS, 105MM	5	CANDY
PRIMERS, 155MM	1	CANDY
RIFLE GRENADE BOOSTERS	4	CANDY
SA AMMO	60	CANDY

C. HAMLET CHIEF FROM TRIEM TRUNG #2 INFORMED S-2 1/1 THAT THERE ARE 3-GUERRILLAS IN CHUNG PHO (H) & 3-GUERRILLAS IN LA NGAI (H) #2. CHIEF VOLUNTEERED INFO ON LIKELY AMBUSH SITES FOR INTERCEPTING VC AS THEY PASS OUT PROPAGANDA NEAR HAMLETS AT NIGHT.

P. H. Ray
P. H. RAY
2D LT S-2

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY _____ OF _____ COPIESINTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #393 071200H TO 081200H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 1-1, 071445H, BT105627, LVT ENROUTE TO 3/1 CP DETONATED 1-UNK TYPE MINE. SECURITY UNIT DISPATCHED & DISABLED LVT TOWED BACK TO BN CP.

(2) D-1-1, 071445H, BT010560, PTE APPREHENDED 4-FEMALE DTMS W/O I.D. GARDS, FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) C-1-1, 071600H, BT185559, PTL OBSRD 1-VC W/ GRENADES. FIRED ON VC, 1-KIA (VC). CAPTURED 1-CHIGOM GREN & 1-M-26 GREN, FWD TO BN S-2.

(4) D-1-1, 071700H, BT015560, PTL RECD HARASSING SA FIRE FFM BT032555. RETURNED FIRE W/ 81-MORT MSN, BN WITHDREW.

(5) D-1-1, 071845H, BT019571, PTL RECD HARASSING SA FIRE FFM EST 4-VC AT BT019573 & BT017568. RETURNED FIRE W/ SA & 81-MORT MSN, VC WITHDREW.

(6) C-1-1, 072030, BT178584, SQD AMBUSH FIRED ON 1-ARMED VC, 1-KIA (VC). CAPTURED 1-FRENCH 9MM SMG M1949, 1-M-14 BAYONET, 4-M-26 GREN, 4-SMG MAGAZINES, CARRYING CASE & DOCUMENTS. FWD ALL GEAR TO BN S-2.

(7) D-1-1, 081020H, BT028591, PTL RECD HARASSING SA FIRE FFM 1-VC AT BT027593. RETURNED FIRE W/ SA, VC WITHDREW.

(8) D-1-1, 081100H, BT021591, PTL RECD HARASSING SA FIRE FFM BT022592 & OBSRD 6-VC IN TREE LINE. RETURNED FIRE W/ SA & 81-MORT MSN, VC WITHDREW.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. KIA (CONF)/KIA (PROB)

2

0

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

B. DTMS - 4

C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED:

1 FRENCH 9MM SMG M1949
 1 M-14 BAYONET
 5 M-26 GRENADES
 DOCUMENTS

1 CHICOM GRENADE
 4 SMG MAGAZINES
 1 CARRYING CASE

5. NONE

10. WEATHER & TERRAIN CONDITIONS: ISSUED SEPARATELY

11. NONE

12. NONE

13. NONE

14. OTHER:

A. HAMLET CHIEF OF TRIEM TRUNG #3 (LA NGHI) (H) WAS ATTACKED IN HIS HOME ON 072300H BY THREE (3) FEMALE AND ONE (1) MALE VC. INJURY WAS SUPERFICIAL AND REQUIRED NO MEDICAL ASSISTANCE. HAMLET CHIEF REPTS ONE SUICIDE PLATOON ARMED W/8-M14 RIFLE, 4-M2 CARBINES, 4-K50 SMG, 1-IMG, 1-60-MORT W/16 RDS, ARE CONCENTRATED AT CO LUU III (H) BTC78602, AND MOVE ALONG THE RIVER EACH NIGHT TO CHUNG PHO BTC97590. MSN TO ATK 1/1 CP AND ASSASSINATE HAMLET CHIEF DURING TET TRUCE. S-2 1/1 : B/2.

B. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS:

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>REWARD</u>
M-26 GRENADE	1	25 SVN
SMOKE GRENADE	1	25 SVN
M-14 MAGAZINE (NEW)	1	CANDY
S4 AMMO	100 RDS	CANDY

Bm Jenkins Gp Sgt
 for P. H. RAY
 2D LT S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM 334 081200H TO 091200H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) D-1-1, 081250H, BT017590, PTL RECD HARASSING SA FIRE FRM EST 5-VC AT BT014590. RETURNED FIRE W/SA & 81-MORT MSN, VC WITHDREW.

(2) C-1-1, 081725H, BT181571, RECON PTL RECD FIRE FRM EST 2-VC AT BT181571. RETURNED FIRE W/SA & SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1-KIA (VC), 1-VC FLAG & 1-BOAT (DESTROYED). FWD GEAR TO BN S-2.

(3) D-1-1, 090800H, BT023572, MINE SWEEP FND VC PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS, FWD TO BN S-2.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. KIA (CONF)/KIA (PROB)

1 0

B. NONE

C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT LOSSES

1. VC FLAG

PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS

1 BOAT

5. NONE

10. WEATHER & TERRAIN CONDITIONS: ISSUED SEPARATELY

11. NONE

12. NONE

13. NONE

14. NONE

B.M. Jenkins 44 Sept
for P. H. RAY
2D LT S-2

PAGE 1 OF 1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY _____ OF _____ COPIESINTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #335 091200H TO 101200H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND ACTIVITY - NONE
4. NONE
5. NONE
10. WEATHER & TERRAIN CONDITIONS: ISSUED SEPARATELY
11. NONE
12. NONE
13. NONE
14. OTHER:

A. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS:

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>REWARD</u>
105MM SMOKE RD	1	100 \$VN

B. D-1-1 REPTS: 10 FEB 1967

(1) 12 - 14 VN MOVED SOUTH OVER FOOT BRIDGE AT AT998548 BETWEEN 0930H & 1000H.

(2) 4-BOATS ON SHORE LINE AT AT027555 & CONSIDERABLE ACTIVITY ON RIVER BOATS & RAFTS (APPEAR TO BE CIVILIANS).

(3) OBSRD VN DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS AT BT027555.

S-2 1/1 CMT: KNOWN AREA OF NORTH SOUTH MOVEMENT OF VC. RATED B-2.

For J.R. Ward
P. H. RAY
2D LT S-2

PAGE 1 OF 1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #336 101200H TO 111200H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) D-1-1, 101315H, BT010575, PTL RECD HARASSING SA FIRE FRM
EST 2-VC AT BT006575. RETURNED FIRE WITH SA, VC WITHDREW.

4. NONE

5. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS:

A. 10 FEB 67, CIT REPTS (C/6) - DURING THE NIGHT OF 9 FEB 67 A
VC FORCE COMPOSED OF GUERRILLAS & NVN MF PERSONNEL MOVED INTO THE FOLLOWING
VILLAGES: CAM HA, CAM HAI, VINH XUAN & CAM KIM. THE SIZE OF THIS FORCE
IS EST TO BE 1-BN (250 MEN) FOR EACH OF THE ABOVE VILLAGES. IN THE
VILLAGES OF CAM THANH AND XUYEN THUNG THERE IS MORE THAN 1-BN IN EACH
VILLAGE. UNIT DESIGNATION UNK. S-2 1/1: P/6 DOUBTFUL THAT UNITS OF
THIS SIZE COULD INFILTRATE INTO THIS AREA OF THE TAOR. HAVE RECD
REPTS OF CO SIZE UNITS IN THIS AREA BUT NO CONFIRMING REPTS.

10. WEATHER & TERRAIN CONDITIONS: ISSUED SEPARATELY

11. NONE

12. NONE

13. NONE

14. OTHER:

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>REWARD</u>
.45 CAL MAGAZINE (LOADED)	1	CANDY
SA AMMO	20	CANDY

J. R. Ward
FOR P. H. RAY
2D LT S-2

PAGE 1 OF 1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES LOG _____
COPY _____ OF _____ COPIESINTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #337 111200H TO 121200H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) D-1-1, 111400H, BT023584, PTL RECD HARASSING SA FIRE FRM 2-VC AT BT026585. RETURNED FIRE W/SA & 81-MORT MSN, VC WITHDREW. AT 111450H PTL REGAINED CONTACT W/VC SNIPERS, RECD HARASSING SA FIRE FRM EST 2-VC AT BT021586. RETURNED FIRE W/SA & 81-MORT MSN, VC WITHDREW.

(2) B-1-1, 120900H, BT062553, (OPN STONE) SWEEP FORCE OBSRD 1-VC FIRED ON VC, 1-KIA (VC).

(3) B-1-1, 120915H, BT055554, (OPN STONE) MEMBER OF SWEEP FORCE STEPPED IN PUNJI PIT. DESTROYED PUNJI PIT & MEDEVACED WIA.

(4) B-1-1, 120930H, BT068553, (OPN STONE) SWEEP FORCE APPREHENDED 7-DTNES AGES 15-35, ONE OF WHICH SPEAKS GOOD ENGLISH. FND TO REGT COLLECTION POINT FOR INTERROGATION.

(5) C-1-1, 121030H, BT073536, (OPN STONE) SWEEP FORCE RECD A/W FIRE FRM EST 6-7 VC AT BT070537. RETURNED FIRE W/ARTY MSN, VC WITHDREW.

(6) B-1-1, 121045H, BT054554, (OPN STONE) SWEEP FORCE APPREHENDED 2-MALE DTNES W/I.D. CARDS. FND TO REGT COLLECTION POINT FOR INTERROGATION.

(7) D-1-1, 121200H, BT025559, BLOCKING FORCE OBSRD 30-VC AT BT025553, 20 OF WHICH WERE ARMED. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 2-VC FELL. CALLED 81-MORT MSN ON EN EST 12-KIA (VC) (PROB) TOTAL. (OPN STONE)

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. KIA (CONF)/KIA (PROB)

1 12

B. DETAINEES: 9

5. NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS:

A. CIT REPTS 11 FEB 67: B/3, VC IN HIEU NHON (D) REFER TO THE AREA AT BT008637 AS "B" AREA THERE WILL BE A MEETING CONDUCTED IN THAT AREA ON 13, 14, 15 & 16 FEB 67. VC CADRE AND MANY YOUNG MEN WILL ATTEND THE MEETING. THE VC WILL CONDUCT A DONG HA (VICTORY) CAMP IN THE VIC OF BT098632. S-2 1/1: F-3, NUMEROUS REPTS & TRANSLATION OF DOCUMENTS INDICATE MEETINGS IN ALL VILLAGE AREAS. THIS IS A KNOWN FORMER VC STRONGHOLD.

B/6, 40-VC AT060545 IN USMC UNIFORMS ARMED M/AR-15's & CARBINES.

B. G-2 REPTS B/1: 1-VC MP BN 1ST STR (500) MEN LOC AT BT218508 IN SOUTHEAST OF DANANG TAOR. WEARING GREY UNIFORMS. WEAPONS: 2-82-MORT, 2-60-MORT, 2-ROCKET LAUNCHERS, 4-HVMG, 18-BAR's. FURTHER REPT THAT VC SOLICITING VILLAGERS TO CARRY WEAPONS NORTH. ALSO EACH FAMILY GIVES 10 ANG'S OF RICE TO VC. 1ST MARINES: F/6, F/5 ON SIZE BY G-2 (POSSIBLE ELEMENTS OF Q-12 LF). S-2 1/1: F/6.

10. WEATHER & TERRAIN CONDITIONS: ISSUED SEPARATELY

11. NONE

12. NONE

13. NONE

14. OTHER:

A. REF: INTSUM #336, 8, (A), CORRECTION ON RATING, SHOULD READ B/6.

FOR *P. H. Ray*
P. H. RAY
2D LT S-2

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY _____ OF 9 COPIESINTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #338 121200H TO 131200H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) B-1-1, 121600H, BT058547, (OPN STONE) SWEEP FORCE APPREHENDED 1-MALE DTNE W/DOCUMENTS, SKETCH MAP & 1-HELMET IN HOUSE. FWD DTNE & GEAR TO REGT COLLECTION POINT.

(2) B-1-1, 121755H, BT052552, (OPN STONE) SWEEP FORCE NITE PSN RECD HARASSING SA FIRE FRM EST 3-VC AT BT050548. RETURNED FIRE W/SA & MORT MSN'S. VC WITHDREW UNDER FIRE.

(3) F-2-26, 121805H, BT054535, (OPN STONE) NITE PSN RECD PROBING FIRE FRM BT053532. RETURNED FIRE WITH SA, VC WITHDREW. SEARCHED AREA FINDING EVIDENCE OF 1-KIA (PROB)(VC).

(4) F-2-26, 121900H, BT050534, (OPN STONE) LZ SECURITY OBSRD 4-VC AT BT048533. OPENED FIRE ON EN, 2-KIA (PROB) (VC). UNABLE TO REGAIN CONTACT.

(5) A-1-1, 122020H, BT172567, AMBUSH OBSRD A LIGHT WHICH WAS BELIEVED TO BE A MATCH. FIRED ON LIGHT AND MOVED AMBUSH SITE. (OPN STONE)

(6) D-1-1, 122100H, BT000552, OP OBSRD A BOAT W/4-VC MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH. CALLED ARTY MSN ON BOAT. BOAT DESTROYED, 4-KIA (PROB)(VC). (OPN STONE).

(7) B-1-1, 131130H, BT044545, (OPN STONE) BLOCKING FORCE OBSRD 2-VC RUINING FRM SWEEP FORCE. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 2-KIA (VC).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. KIA (CONF)/KIA (PROB)

2 7

B. DETAINEES - 1

C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

1 HELMET
DOCUMENTSMAP SKETCH
1 BOAT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

5. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS:

A. CIT REPTS (P/6): 1 VC MP BN (DESIG C.25) LOC AT BT185540 W/1 JPN WHICH HAS A 2 METER LONG BARREL. IT CAN BE DISASSEMBLED FOR MOVING. ALSO 1 VC BN (DESIG 307TH) LOC AT BT180538. EACH BN HAS 4 CO W/ABOUT 120 MEN PER CO. 1ST MARINES: (P-6), S-2 1/1: (P/6).

10. WEATHER & TERRAIN CONDITIONS: ISSUED SEPARATELY

11. NONE

12. NONE

13. NONE

14. OTHER:

A. CORRECTION ON INTSUM #337 ITEM 3, A, (7): ENEMY LOSSES SHOULD READ 10-KIA (PROB) & 2-KIA (CONF).

B. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS:

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>REWARD</u>
TNT EXPLOSIVE	1 LB	25 PIASTERS
60-MORT	1 RD	25 "
M-79	1 RD	25 "
M-26 GRENADE	1	25 "
ILLUMINATION GRENADE	1	CANDY
RIFLE GRENADE BOOSTER	1	CANDY
M-14 MAGAZINE	1	CANDY
SA AMMO	125 RDS	CANDY

For *J. C. Lowell*
P. H. RAY
2D LT S-2

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #339 131200H TO 141200H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A.. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) F-2-26, 131536H, BTO38535, (OPN STONE) SWEEP FORCE RECD HV SA FIRE FWM BTO37537. RETURNED SA FIRE AND MANEUVERED, VC WITHDREW.

(2) D-1-1, 132115H, BTO42578, (OPN STONE) BLK FORCE RECD 1-RIFLE GRENADE FWM BTO37579. RETURNED FIRE W/60-MORT & 81-MORT MSN'S, VC WITHDREW.

(3) H&S-1-1, 140930H, BT165598 & BT168597, CAC D-5 PTL FND 2-CAVES 4x 5x 5 FT CONSTRUCTED OF CONCRETE. SEARCHED CAVES & DESTROYED.

(4) A-1-1, 141000H, BT161575, (OPN STONE) SWEEP FORCE OBSRD 1-VC W/RIFLE & PACK AT BT182572. OPENED FIRE W/SA, UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER.

(5) B-1-1, 141010H, BTO40560, (OPN STONE) SWEEP FORCE OBSRD 5-6 VC AT BTO39562. OPENED FIRE W/SA & 81-MORT MSN. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1-VCC HIDING IN GRASS. FWD VCC TO RECT COLLECTION POINT.

(6) D-1-1, 141030H, BTO22558, (OPN STONE) BLK FORCE OBSRD 15-VC W/PACKS AT BTO22548. OPENED FIRE W/SA & 81-MORT MSN, 5-KIA (PROB)(VC), 1-VC KIA (CONF).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. KIA (CONF)/KIA (PROB)

1 6

B. DETAINEES: 3

C. PW (NVA)/PW (VC)

0 1

D. EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

2 CAVES

PAGE 1 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5. NONE

10. WEATHER & TERRAIN CONDITIONS: ISSUED SEPARATELY

11. NONE

12. NONE

13. NONE

14. NONE

15. LATE ENTRIES:

A. H&S-1-1, 121200H, BTO58555, BN S-2 APPREHENDED 2-FEMALE DTNES, AGES 15-21. INITIAL SCREENING BY ITT DISCLOSED 1-DTNE'S HUSBAND AS A VC AUTONOMOUS CHIEF. FWD TO REGT COLLECTION POINT.

B. H&S-1-1, 131000H, BTO55546, BN SCOUTS APPREHENDED 1-MALE DTNE W/I.D. CARD. INITIAL INTERROGATION BY ITT DISCLOSED DTNE SAW 10-VC USING BRUSH AS CAMOUFLAGE RUNNING SOUTHWEST WHEN MARINES CAME. FID TO REGT COLLECTION POINT.

C. D-1-1, 141145H, BTO42572, (OPN STONE) BLK FORCE OBSRD 4-BOATS W/2-VC IN EACH BOAT AT BTO41571. HEADING NORTH. FIRED ON VC, 1-KIA (PROB)(VC).

P. H. Ray
P. H. RAY
2D LT S-2

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY _____ OF _____ COPIESINTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #340 141200H TO 151200H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) D-1-1, 141255H, BT003557, BLF FORCE DETONATED 1 M-26 GREN BOOBY TRAP.

(2) B-1-1, 141445H, BT033566, SLEEP FORCE DETONATED 1 M-26 GREN RIGGED AS A MINE.

(3) B-1-1, 141455H, BT032555, SLEEP FORCE APPREHENDED 1-PW W/M-26 GREN. FWD PW TO REGT COLLECTION POINT.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. NONE

B. NONE

C. PW (NVA)/PW (VC)

2

D. EQUIPMENT LOSSES: 1 M-26 GRENADE

5. NONE

10. WEATHER & TERRAIN CONDITIONS: ISSUED SEPARATELY

11. NONE

12. NONE

13. NONE

14. OTHER:

A. CORRECTION INTSUM #339 ITEM #15, C: 1-KIA (VC) WAS CORRECTED.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

15. LATE ENTRIES:

A. HAS-1-1, 141000H, BTOL1552, BR S-2, ITT & CADRE APPREHENDED
1-PW, AGE 19 WHILE SCREENING CIVILIANS. INITIAL INTERROGATION REVEALED
FY TO BE A LOCAL GUERRILLA. RMD TO REGT COLLECTION POINT.

J. C. Howell
For P. H. RAY
2D LT S-2

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED



1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY 9 OF 9 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #341 151200H TO 161200H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) B-1-1, 151815H, BT026550, SWEEP FORCE APPREHENDED 1-DTNE & 1-VC CADRE IDENTIFIED BY ITT. FWD TO REGT COLLECTION POINT.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. NONE

B. DETAINEE: 1

C. P (NVA)/PW (VC)
0 1

5. NONE

10. WEATHER & TERRAIN CONDITIONS: ISSUED SEPARATELY

11. NONE

12. NONE

13. NONE

14. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS:

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>REMARK</u>
SMOKE GRENADE	1	CANDY
POP-UP ILLUMINATION FLARE	1	CANDY
SA AMMO	75 RDS	CANDY

For *F. C. Lowell*
P. H. RAY
2D LT S-2



UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #342 161200H TO 171200H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) C-1-1, 161500H, BT025546, (OPN STONE) PTL FND 1000 RDS OF ASSORTED AMMO, 1-10LB SHAPE CHARGE, 1-CHICOM GREN, 1-MARK 4 GREN, 1-MARK 26 GREN, 1-VC GAS MASK & ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. FND CAPTURED GEAR TO REPT COLLECTION POINT.

(2) A-1-1, 170820H, BT107612, TPK DETONATED 1-AT MINE, EST 60 LBS TNT. CRATER SIZE 3 x 3 FT. TPK TOWED TO BN CP FOR REPAIRS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. NONE

B. DETAINEES: 1

C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

1000 RDS ASSORTED AMMO
10 LB SHAPE CHARGE
1 CHICOM GRENADE
DOCUMENTS

1 MARK 4 GRENADE
1 MARK 26 GRENADE
1 VC GAS MASK

5. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. DIEN BAN I.C. REPTS: 1-VC CO AT AT998585 & BT002583, DESIGNATED HLEN BAN LE CO. 1ST MARINES S-2: F/2, SEVERAL REPTS INDICATE VC HAVE MOVED INTO THIS AREA. S-2 1/1: F-3.

1-VC CO HIDING AT BT057547 & BT000547. THEY HIDE IN CANEFIELDS & CAMOUFLAGE WITH LEAVES. CO OF THE R-20TH. 1ST MARINES S-2: F-6, S-2 1/1: F/6.

PAGE 1 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

10. WEATHER & TERRAIN CONDITIONS: ISSUED SEPARATELY

11. NONE

12. NONE

13. NONE

14. OTHER:

A. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS:

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>REWARD</u>
M-26 GRENADE	1	25 PIASTERS
M.P. GRENADES	2	25 PIASTERS EACH
81-MORT FUZE	1	15 "
ILLUMINATION GRENADES	6	20 " "
SMOKE FLARE, HAND HELD	1	CANDY
SA AMMO	25	CANDY

15. LATE ENTRIES:

A. F-2-26, 160945H, BT027534, (OPN STONE) SQD APPREHENDED 1-DTNE
AGE 34. FWD TO REGT COLLECTION POINT

P. H. Ray
P. H. RAY
2D LT S-2

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY _____ OF _____ COPIESINTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #343 171200H TO 181200H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) H&S-1-1, 171413H, BT088573, CAC-DA PTL FND 1-SHAPE CHARGE 3-LBS, IN RICE PADDY NEXT TO TRAIL, NO WIRES ATTACHED. FND TO BN S-2 FOR INTELLIGENCE PURPOSES & DESTRUCTION. EOD DETERMINED SHAPE CHARGE TO BE COMIAND DETONATED TYPE.

(2) HOI AN, 180245H, VC MORTARED HOI SECTOR HQ, BT144573 & THE JUNK FLEET AT BT 208570 DURING A 1 1/2 HOUR PERIOD, W/60-MORT, 81-MORT & POSSIBLY RECOILLESS RIFLES. AFTER MORT INCIDENTS BEGAN CAM KIM OP SENT OUT A PTL & MADE CONTACT W/EST SQD OF VC BELIEVED TO BE CONDUCTING THE MORT ATK ON HOI AN. JUNK FLEET WAS MORT FRM BT208561. HOI AN RECD APPROX 30 RDS FRM MORT.

(3) A-1-1, 171800H, BT062625, PTL OBSRD 4-5 VC AT BT062623 & RECD SA FIRE FRM SAME. RETURNED SA FIRE & SWEEP AREA APPREHENDING 17 DTNES, FND TO BN S-2.

(4) B-1-1, 180815H, AT983552, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE OBSRD 2-VC IN KHAKI UNIFORMS AT AT983554. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 1-VC KIA. SEARCHED AREA FINDING BLOOD TRAIL & DRAG MARKS, UNABLE TO REGAIN CONTACT.

(5) B-1-1, 180845H, BT993563, (OPN STONE II) MEMBER OF SWEEP FORCE DETONATED 1-CHICOM GREN MINE.

(6) D-1-1, 180945H, BT013586, (OPN STONE II) BLK FORCE RECD SNIPER SA FIRE FRM 3-5 VC AT BT014587. RETURNED SA FIRE & MANEUVERED, UNABLE TO REGAIN CONTACT.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. KIA (CONF)/KIA (PROB)

1

0

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

B. NONE

C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

SHAPES CHARGE 1

5. NONE

10. WEATHER & TERRAIN CONDITIONS: ISSUED SEPARATELY

11. NONE

12. NONE

13. NONE

14. OTHER:

A. 1-CHIEU HOI TURNED HIMSELF INTO HOI AN SECTOR HQ AT 172200H. CHIEU HOI HAD 1-M-26 GREN AND 4-CHICOM GREN. HE WORKS IN THE CAM THANH AREA OUT OF THE 7TH HAMLET BT170565, BT178570 & 9T177564. HE WORKS WITH 10 OTHER VC BUT THERE ARE 28 OTHERS IN THE GROUP. CHIEU REPTS THE GROUP GOES OUT AT NIGHT AT 01800 TO 0900.

B. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS:

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>REWARD</u>
M-34 WP. GRENADE	1	20 PIASTERS
ILLUMINATION GRENADE	1	CANDY
FUZE	1	CANDY

J.R. Ward
FOR P. H. RAY
2D LT S-2

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY _____ OF _____ COPIESINTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #34 181200H TO 191200H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) B-2-1, 181200H, AT986609, (OPN STONE II) BLK FORCE RECD SNIPER FIRE FBI AT986608. RETURNED FIRE W/SA, VC WITHDRAWN.
- (2) D-1-1, 181330H, BT014599, (OPN STONE II) S&P FORCE OBSRD 1-VC WEARING BLACK SHORTS & WHITE SHIRT AT BT017598. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 1-KIA (CONF).
- (3) C-1-1, 181330H, AT994584, (OPN STONE II) FLT S&P FORCE COMMANDER DETONATED 1 M-26 GREN RIGGED AS A MINE.
- (4) D-1-1, 181350H, BT012589, (OPN STONE II) S&P FORCE OBSRD 7-VC. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 2-KIA (CONF), 1-KIA (PROB). PURSUED BUT UNABLE TO REGAIN CONTACT. CAPTURED 1-CHICOH RIFLE, 1-CARBINE, 2-CHICOH GREN & ASSORTED EQUIP. FWD GEAR TO REGT S-2.
- (5) D-1-1, 181400H, BT008594, (OPN STONE II) S&P FORCE APPREHENDED 11-DTNES (FEMALE), AGES 25-40. FWD TO REGT COLLECTION POINT.
- (6) B-1-1, 181410H, AT987584, (OPN STONE II) S&P FORCE MEMBER DETONATED 1-105MM RD RIGGED AS A MINE.
- (7) D-1-1, 181530H, BT014597, (OPN STONE II) S&P FORCE OBSRD 2-VC IN TRENCH LINE AT BT017598. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 2-KIA (CONF) DRESSED IN KHAKI SHIRTS & BLACK SHORTS. CAPTURED 2-PACKS, 1-M-26 GREN, PERSONAL GEAR & DOCUMENTS. FWD GEAR TO REGT S-2.
- (8) E-2-1, 181600H, AT984601, (OPN STONE II) BLK FORCE OBSRD 4-VC W/PHS AT AT984600. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 4-KIA (CONF).
- (9) D-1-1, 181600H, BT006587, (OPN STONE II) S&P FORCE OBSRD 8-VC AT BT003578 MOVING SOUTH. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 8-KIA (CONF) WEARING BLACK SHORTS.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(10) B-1-1, 181600H, AT977995, (OPN STONE II) SNIPER FORCE OBSRD 1-VC AT AT979594. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 1-KIA (CONF).

(11) E-2-1, 181600H, AT980601, (OPN STONE II) SNIPER FORCE OBSRD 8-VC, 4-VC HAD WPNs, AT AT979600. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 1-KIA (CONF), 2-KIA (PROB).

(12) C-1-1, 181600H, AT993990, (OPN STONE II) SNIPER FORCE OBSRD 15-20 VC AT AT990777. OPENED FIRE W/SA & ARTY MORT, 4-KIA (PROB).

(13) B-1-1, 181600H, AT977577, (OPN STONE II) SNIPER FORCE OBSRD STEPPED ON PUKI MINE.

(14) D-1-1, 181700H, BT001600, (OPN STONE II) SNIPER FORCE APPREHENDED 6-MALE DTMS. F/D TO REGT COLLECTION POINT.

(15) B-2-1, 181700H, AT991602, (OPN STONE II) SNIPER FORCE OBSRD 15-20 VC IN TRENCH LINE ALONG RIVER AT AT991607. OPENED FIRE W/SA & ARTY MORT, 10-KIA (PROB).

(16) C-1-1, 181700H, BT004504, (OPN STONE II) SNIPER FORCE OBSRD SNIPER FIRE FEM BT000990. RETURNED FIRE W/SA & 81-MORT MORT, VC WITHDRAWN.

(17) D-1-1, 181730H, AT994605, (OPN STONE II) SNIPER FORCE OBSRD 8-VC AT BT005594, HUNTING WEST. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 2-KIA (CONF). CAPTURED 1 M-26 GREN, 1-CHICOM GREN & MEDICAL SQUIP. F/D GEAR TO REGT S-2.

(18) C-1-1, 181730H, AT988903, (OPN STONE II) SNIPER FORCE CAP 1-DTME RUNNING FEM AREA. F/D TO REGT COLLECTION POINT FOR INTERROGATION.

(19) B-2-1, 181730H, AT988603, (OPN STONE II) SNIPER FORCE MADE CONTACT W/12-VC AT AT987601 MOVING WEST CARRYING WOUNDED VC. RESULTS: 4-KIA (CONF).

(20) C-1-1, 181745H, BT007606, (OPN STONE II) SNIPER FORCE OBSRD 8-KIA (CONF) & 20 FT TRENCH DESTROYED BY AIR STRIKE IN SUPPORT OF 1-VC.

(21) E-2-1, 181800H, AT981601, (OPN STONE II) SNIPER FORCE OBSRD 2-3 VC AT AT991607 MOVING EAST. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 1-KIA (PROB).

(22) B-1-1, 181830H, AT974594, (OPN STONE II) SNIPER FORCE APPREHENDED 1-MALE DTME, AG'S 44. F/D TO REGT COLLECTION POINT.

(23) D-1-1, 181915H, BT001595, (OPN STONE II) SNIPER FORCE APPREHENDED 2-MALE FM & 1-FEMALE FM DRESSED IN KHAKI SHIRTS & BLACK TROUSERS. F/D TO REGT COLLECTION POINT. CAPTURED 1-30 CAL CARBINE & 4-M-26 GREN. F/D GEAR TO REGT S-2.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

C. E-2-1, 180900H, AT996604, (OPN STONE II) BLK FORCE RECD HV SA FIRE FM 1ST SQD OF VC AT AT996604. RETURNED FIRE W/SA & ARTY MSN. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 3-KIA (CONF).

D. D-1-1, 181000H, BT013586, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE RECD SNIPER FIRE FM 1-VC AT BT014584. RETURNED FIRE W/SA, VC WITHDREW.

E. E-2-1, 181020H, BT000605, (OPN STONE II) SNIPER TEAM IN BLK PSN OBSRD 1-VC IN BROWN UNIFORM W/PACK AT BT006600, OPENED FIRE ON VC, 1-KIA (CONF). FWD GEAR TO REGT S-2.

F. D-1-1, 190900H, AT998595, SWEEP FORCE FWD 3-KIA (VC) KILLED LAST NIGHT INSIDE CORDON, WHEN VC WERE SEEN & FIRED UPON. CAPTURED 1-HELMET, 9-CHICOM GREN, 3-RIFLE BLTFS, 2-M-26 GREN, 1-RUSSIAN FLAG, 1-GREN ADAPTER & 1-BREATHING TUBE. FWD GEAR TO REGT S-2. (OPN STONE II)

G. D-1-1, 191035H - 191055H, SWEEP FORCE FOUND: 1-KIA AT AT995598 W/1-CARTRIDGE BELT, 1-M-26 GREN, 1-M-1 HAND ILLUMINATION GREN, 1-PONCHO, 1-CARBINE MAGAZINE W/20 RDS, 1-GAS MASK & 1-FIRST AID KIT. (OPN STONE II).
1-SPRINGFIELD 1903 RIFLE W/8 RDS AT AT995597.
1-KIA AT AT994598 W/BASKET OF CLOTHES & PERSONAL GEAR.
FWD CAPTURED GEAR TO REGT S-2.

H. D-1-1, 191115H, AT999595, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE OBSRD 1-VC AT995597. OPENED FIRE WITH SA, 1-KIA (CONF).

I. LATE EMRY ON CAPTURED EQUIPMENT:

1 - CARTRIDGE BELT
1 - M-26 GRENADE
1 - M-1 HAND ILLUMINATION GRENADE
1 - PONCHO
1 - CARBINE MAGAZINE (LOADED)
1 - GAS MASK
1 - FIRST AID KIT

1 - SPRING FIELD 1903 RIFLE
ASSORTED CLOTHING AND
PERSONAL GEAR

P. H. RAE
P. H. RAE
2D LT S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

(24) D-1-1, 182112H, AT997598, (OPN STONE II) BLK FORCE OBSRD 3-VC APPROACHING PSN. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 1-KIA (PROB).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. KIA (CONF)/KIA (PROB)

33	7	KBOF
2	0	KEMA
1	1	KHRTOM

B. DETAINEES - 19

C. PW (VC) / PW (NVA)

3

D. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED

1 - CHICOM RIFLE	1 - GRENADE ADAPTER
2 - CARBINES	1 - HELMET
12 - CHICOM GRENADE	3 - RIFLE BELTS
7 - M-26 GRENADES	1 - RUSSIAN FLAG
1 - BREATHING TUBE	3 - PACKS
1 - TRENCH	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT
PERSONAL GEAR	ASSORTED EQUIP
DOCUMENTS	

5. NONE

10. WEATHER & TERRAIN CONDITIONS: ISSUED SEPARATELY

11. NONE

12. NONE

13. NONE

14. NONE

15. LATE ENTRIES:

A. E-2-1, 180800H, BT002606, (OPN STONE II) BLK FORCE OBSRD 3-VC AT BT000605. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 2-KIA (PROB), UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA.

B. E-2-1, 180820H, AT997620, (OPN STONE II) SNIPER TEAM IN BLK PSN OBSRD 2-VC AT AT997602. OPENED FIRE ON VC, 2-KIA (CONF).

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #345 191200H TO 201200H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) C-1-1, 191330H, AT986583, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE DUG UP 3-FRESH GRAVES CONTAINING VC, 3-KIA (CONF).

(2) C-1-1, 191400H, AT9858, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP AREA KILLING 9-KIA, PND 2-KIA & 42 FRESH GRAVES, 11-KIA (CONF). CAPTURED MEDICAL SUPPLIES, FND TO BN S-2.

(3) B-1-1, 191400H - 191645H, AT9759, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP AREA, HAD 3-SEPARATE MINE INCIDENTS. MINES WERE 105MM OR LARGER & PRESSURE DETONATED.

(4) D-1-1, 191430H, AT988603, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE OBSRD 1-VC AT AT987603. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 1-KIA (CONF). CAPTURED 2- M-26 GREN, 4-CHICOM GREN, 1-CARTRIDGE BELT & A BAG OF RICE, FND TO BN S-2.

(5) D-1-1, 191503H, AT987606, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE OBSRD 2-VC RUNNING FRM CANE FIELD. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 2-KIA (CONF).

(6) B-1-1, 191510H, AT984585, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE RECD 1-HAND GREN FRM 1-VC. RETURNED SA FIRE, 1-KIA (CONF).

(7) E-2-1, 191530H, AT981601, (OPN STONE II) BLK FORCE OBSRD 10-VC AT AT980600 MOVING FRM EAST TO WEST. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 4-KIA (CONF), 4-KIA (PROB).

(8) D-1-1, 191530H, AT981594, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE PLT COMMANDER FELL ON PUNJI STAKES WOUNDING HIMSELF.

(9) B-1-1, 191535H, AT981587, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE OBSRD 1-VC AT AT981588, OPENED FIRE W/SA, 1-KIA (CONF).

(10) B-1-1, 191545H, AT981601, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE OBSRD 1-VC RUNNING FRM CANE FIELD. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 1-KIA (CONF).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(11) D-1-1, 191600H, AT979598, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE FND 1-VC IN A CAVE, COULD NOT FORCE OUT. THREW 1- M-26 GREN INTO CAVE, 1-KIA (CONF).

(12) D-1-1, 191600H, AT982594, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE FND 5-VC DISPERSED IN HIGH GRASS. OPENED FIRE ON VC AS THEY ATTEMPTED TO THROW GRENADES AT SWEEP FORCE, 5-KIA (CONF). CAPTURED 1-.38 CAL PISTOL, 8- M-26 GREN, 6-CHICOM GREN, 1-SMOKE GREN FILLED W/C-4, 1- M-14 AP PLASTIC MINE & ASSORTED DOCUMENTS.

(13) D-1-1, 191615H, AT988601, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE OBSRD 1-VC IN A WELL. THREW 1- M-26 GREN INTO THE WELL, 1-KIA (CONF).

(14) B-1-1, 191630H, AT977596, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE OBSRD 45-50 VC ACROSS RIVER AT AT978594 W/A/W & 3-MG'S. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 15-KIA (CONF), 13-KIA (PROB).

(15) D-1-1, 191645H, AT986600, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE OBSRD 1-VC IN TREELINE. PREP FIRED ON AREA & SEARCHED FINDING 2-KIA (CONF). CAPTURED 1-CARTRIDGE BELT & 1- M-26 GREN, FND TO BN S-2.

(16) B-1-1, 191700H, AT981594, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE CAP 4-POW'S AGES 20-30 CROSSING RIVER, DRESSED IN BLACK P.J.'S.

(17) D-1-1, 191720H, AT978594, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE OBSRD 2-VC IN BRUSH. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 2-KIA (CONF). CAPTURED 2-PACKS W/CLOTHING INSIDE, FND TO BN S-2.

(18) D-2-1, 191800H, AT985601, (OPN STONE II) BLK FORCE OBSRD 1-VC RUNNING FRM SWEEP FORCE. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 1-KIA (CONF).

(19) C-1-1, 191800H, AT983593, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE FND 39-FRESH GRAVES. ALL BODIES OF YOUNG VC WHO DIED OF FRAGMENTATION & BULLET WOUNDS, 39-KIA (CONF).

(20) E-2-1, 191815H, AT986599, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE FLUSHED 14-VC OUT OF A CANE FIELD & RECD 3-INCOMING GREN. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 5-KIA (CONF), 9-POW'S. CAPTURED 5-CARTRIDGE BELTS, 2- M-26 GREN, 4-CHICOM GREN, ASSORTED SA AMMO, 5-PACKS, UNIFORMS & DOCUMENTS, FND TO BN S-2.

(21) D-1-1, 191830H, AT987608, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE RECD HARASSING SA FIRE FRM TREELINE. RETURNED FIRE W/SA, 4-KIA (CONF). CAPTURED ASSORTED DOCUMENTS.

(22) D-1-1, 191845H, AT989607, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE OBSRD 1-VC AT AT978598. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 1-KIA (CONF) WEARING KHIKI SHORTS.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(23) D-1-1, 191930H, AT990595, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE OBSRD 1-VC AT AT989595. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 1-KIA (CONF).

(24) E-2-1, 192110H, AT979600, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE OBSRD 4-VC CROSSING A BRIDGE. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 4-KIA (CONF).

(25) E-2-1, 192130H, AT985601, (OPN STONE II) BLK FORCE OBSRD 10-12 VC COMING DOWN TRAIL. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 3-KIA (CONF), 3-KIA (PROB).

(26) H&S-1-1, 192230H, BT022573, (OPN STONE II) FWD CP RECD A/W FIRE FRM 10-12 VC AT BT013568. RETURNED FIRE W/SA, 106MM & 81-MORT MSN. VC WITHDREW UNDER FIRE.

(27) D-1-1, 192300H, BT039581, LP OBSRD 4-5 VC AT BT037583 MOVING TOWARD THEIR PSN. RETURNED FIRE W/SA & 60-MORT MSN. VC WITHDREW.

(28) E-2-1, 200600H, AT988600, (OPN STONE II) BLK FORCE OBSRD 2-VC ON TRAIL. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 1-KIA (PROB).

(29) C-1-1, 200603H, AT980584, (OPN STONE II) BLK FORCE RECD FIRE FRM 6-7 VC ATTEMPTING TO BREAK OUT OF CORDON ON RIVER AT AT979598. RETURNED FIRE W/SA & ARTY MSN, VC WITHDREW.

(30) E-2-1, 200630H, AT990601, (OPN STONE II) BLK FORCE OBSRD 4-VC RUNNING DOWN TRAIL. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 1-KIA (PROB) W/LARGE BUNDLE OF CLOTHING.

(31) B-1-1, 200717H, AT977595, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE RECD SA FIRE FRM AT978595. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 1-KIA (CONF).

(32) C-1-1, 200800H, AT984588, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE FND 1-KIA (CONF) DRESSED IN BLACK JACKET & GREY TROUSERS.

(33) D-1-1, 200830H, AT993596, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE OBSRD 2-VC IN GRASS ALONG STREAM. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 2-KIA (CONF) DRESSED IN BLACK P.J.'S.

(34) D-1-1, 200830H, AT992603, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE CAP 3-POW'S IN TALL GRASS. FND TO "D" CP FOR INTERROGATION BY ITT. CAPTURED 1-M-26 GREN & 2-CARBINE MAGAZINES, FND TO BN S-2.

(35) E-2-1, 200830H, AT985601, (OPN STONE II) BLK FORCE OBSRD 1-VC RUNNING AT AT985600. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 1-KIA (CONF).

(36) D-1-1, 200855H, AT990595, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE FND 6-VC IN TALL GRASS. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 1-KIA (CONF), 5-POW'S, FND TO "D" CP FOR INTERROGATION BY ITT.

UNCLASSIFIED

(37) B-1-1, 200910H, AT981593, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE CAP 2-POW'S IN A BUNKER. FWD TO "D" CP FOR INTERROGATION BY ITT.

(38) D-1-1, 200940H, AT985593, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE FND 1-VC IN CAVE. VC ATTEMPTED TO THROW M-26 GREN OUT. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 1-KIA (CONF). CAPTURED 1-FIRST AID POUCH, 3-SETS UTILITIES & 1-CAMOUFLAGED SCARF, FWD TO BN S-2.

(39) D-1-1, 201055, AT983594, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE OBSRD 1-VC IN TALL GRASS. OPENED FIRE ON VC, 1-KIA (CONF).

(40) D-1-1, 201123H, AT979600, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE OBSRD 1-VC RUNNING FRM HOUSE AT AT979599. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 1-KIA (CONF).

(41) D-1-1, 201140H, AT002595, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE OBSRD 2-VC IN TREELINE AT BT001594. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 2-KIA (CONF).

(42) D-1-1, 201150H, AT984598, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE OBSRD 2-VC IN CANE FIELD. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 2-KIA (CONF).

(43) D-1-1, 201150H, AT983594, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE CAP 4-MALE DTNES, AGES 20, 34, 30, 57, HIDING IN BUNKER. FWD TO "D" CP FOR INTERROGATION BY ITT.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. KIA (CONF)/KIA (PROB)

119	22	KBGP
2	0	KBMTOWS
0	0	KBMA

B. DETAINEES - 4

C. PW (VC)/PW (NVA)

23	0
----	---

D. EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

1 - .38 CAL PISTOL
14 - M-26 GRENADES
14 - CHICOM GRENADES
7 - CARTRIDGE BELTS
1 - SMOKE GREN FILLED W/C-4
ASSORTED CLOTHING
ASSORTED SA AMMO

1 - BAG RICE
1 - M-14 AP MINE
2 - PACKS
2 - CARBINE MAGAZINES
1 - FIRST AID POUCH
ASSORTED DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

5. NONE
10. WEATHER & TERRAIN CONDITIONS: ISSUED SEPARATELY
11. NONE
12. NONE
13. NONE
14. NONE
15. LATE ENTRIES:

A. C-1-1, 191011H, AT986584, (OPN STONE II) BLK FORCE MEMBER
DETONATED A 105MM RD OR 10 LB CHARGE.

B. C-1-1, 191130H, AT991584, (OPN STONE II) BLK FORCE MEMBER
STEPPED INTO PUNJI PIT, NOT BOOBY TRAPPED.

For P. H. RAY
2D LT S-2

PAGE 5 OF 5

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #346 201200H TO 211200H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) C-1-1, 201100H, AT987587, (DELAYED REPT) (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE FND 1-KIA (CONF). DOCUMENTS ON KIA FND TO BN S-2.

(2) D-1-1, 201255H, AT985592, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE FND 1-FW (WIA) IN A BUNKER. FND PW TO "D" CP FOR INTERROGATION BY ITT.

(3) E-2-1, 201300H, AT986600, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE OBSRD 1-VC (WIA) ATTEMPTING TO ESCAPE SWEEP. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 1-KIA (CONF).

(4) E-2-1, 201400H, AT986599, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE FND 2- M-26 GREN, 1-CHICOM GREN, 1-BAYONET & 1- M-14 MAGAZINE IN A CANE FIELD. FND EQUIP TO BN S-2.

(5) D-1-1, 201605H, AT983594, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE FND 1-.30 CAL CARBINE, 3-BATTLE DRESSINGS 1-CHICOM GREN, 5- M-1 CARBINE MAGAZINES, 1-PACK, 1-AIRCRAFT SIGHT FOR SA JPN, 1-CART BELT, BAG OF RICE, 2-PONCHOS & ASSORTED DOCUMENTS & CLOTHING. FND EQUIP TO BN S-2.

(6) D-1-1, 201400H, AT984595, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE CAP 4-PW'S. INITIAL INTERROGATION BY ITT REVEALED 1-MESSENGER, 1-HAMLET CHIEF (VC) & 2-HAMLET GUERRILLAS.

(7) E-2-1, 201700H, AT993601, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE RECD SA FIRE FRM AT997601. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 1-KIA (CONF).

(8) B-1-1, 202000H, AT983592, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE OBSRD 1-VC ESCAPING CORDON. OPENED FIRE W/SA 1-KIA (CONF).

(9) D-1-1, 210215H, AT989593, (OPN STONE II) NITE PSN RECD 1-INCOMING HAND GREN OR RIFLE GREN FRM AT988593. RETURNED FIRE W/SA, VC WITHDRAWN.

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

(10) D-1-1, 210200H, AT994595, (OPN STONE II) MITE PSN OBSRD
1-VC ATTEMPTING TO ESCAPE CORDON. OPENED FIRE W/SA, VC FELL & WAS OBSRD
TO PULL PIN ON GRENADE COMMITTING SUICIDE, 1-KIA (CONF). CAPTURED
1-CARTRIDGE BELT & 1-FLASHLIGHT, FWD TO BN S-2.

(11) B-1-1, 210720H, AT977594, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE FND
1-AP "BOUNCING BETTY" MINE, DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(12) C-1-1, 210900H, AT989598, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE
CHECKING AREA OF NIGHT MOVEMENT FND 1-KIA (CONF) FRM ARTY. ALSO CAP 1-PW
(WIA) IN A CAVE. FWD TO BN FWD GP.

(13) C-1-1, 210930H, AT985588, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE FND
3-KIA (CONF) FRM 81-MORT & 60-MORT W.P. MSN.

(14) D-1-1, 210945H, AT986595, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE CAP
1-PW HIDING ON GRAVE MOUND. FWD TO BN FWD GP. CAPTURED 1-CHICOM GREN &
1-CARTRIDGE BELT, FWD TO BN S-2.

(15) C-1-1, 211030H, AT989590, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE FND
1-KIA (CONF) IN AREA OF NIGHT ACTIVITY.

(16) D-1-1, 211100H, AT983596, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE CAP
1-PW IN CAVE FIELD. CAPTURED CASE OF DOCUMENTS, FWD TO BN FWD GP.

(17) D-1-1, 211100H, AT984597, (OPN STONE II) FO FND BINOCULAR
TYPE DEVICE W/MOUNT OF UNK TYPE, FWD TO BN S-2 FOR IDENTIFICATION.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. KIA (CONF)/KIA (PROB)

6	0	KBCF
4	0	KBM TOWS
0	0	KEMA

B. NONE

C. PW (VC)/PW (NVA)

8

D. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED:

1 - .30 CAL CARBINE
2 - M-26 GRENADES
3 - CHICOM GRENADES
1 - AP "BOUNCING BETTY" MINE

1 - BAYONET
1 - M-14 MAGAZINE
3 - BATTLE DRESSINGS
5 - M-1 MAGAZINES

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D. (CONT)

1 - PACK	2 - PONCHO
1 - AIRCRAFT SIGHT FOR SA WPN	1 - FLASHLIGHT
3 - CARTRIDGE BELT	1- BINOCULAR TYPE DEVICE
ASSORTED CLOTHING	ASSORTED DOCUMENTS
BAG OF RICE	

5. NONE

10. WEATHER & TERRAIN CONDITIONS

11. NONE

12. NONE

13. NONE

14. OTHER:

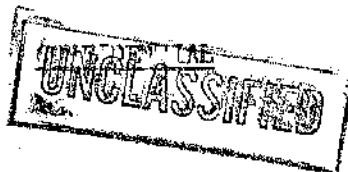
A. FIELD INTERROGATION OF PW CAPTURED ON WPN STONE II REVEALS THE W UNITS Q-15 & V-25 IN THIS AREA.

15. NONE

J. C. Lowell
for P. H. RAY
2D LT S-2

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES

2. ITSUM #347 211200H TO 221200H FEBRUARY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) D-1-1, 211200H, AT993596, (OPN STONE II) UDT TEAM FND 2-KIA (CONF) IN A GRASS COVERED CAVE.

(2) E-2-1, 211200H, AT982604, (OPN STONE II) BLK FORCE OBSRD 1-VC MOVING FRM EAST TO WEST. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 1-KIA (CONF).

(3) E-2-1, 211230H, AT982604, (OPN STONE II) BLK FORCE OBSRD 1-VC W/BUSHES ON BACK. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 1-KIA (CONF).

(4) B-1-1, 211230H, AT979596, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE FND 6-KIA (CONF), 1-BODY WAS POBBY TRAPPED W/CHICOM GREN. BODY DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(5) D-1-1, 211259H, AT980590, (OPN STONE II) SCOUT DOG FND 1-CAVE W/5-MEDICAL BOOKS, ASSORTED MEDICAL SUPPLIES, 1-U.S. FLASHLIGHT, 1-LAAW & 1-ROCKET FRM AIRCRAFT, FND TO BN S-2.

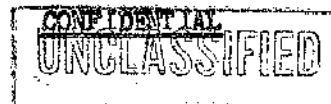
(6) C-1-1, 211325H, AT988594, (OPN STONE II) CAPTURED DURING SEARCH OF RIVER BED: 1- M-1 RIFLE, 1-U.S. M-1 CARBINE, 1-CARTRIDGE BELT, 3- M-14 MAGAZINE POUCHES, 3-CARBINE MAGAZINES & ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, FND TO BN S-2.

(7) C-1-1, 211400H, AT992586, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE FND 1-KIA (CONF) IN A BUNKER W/DARK GREEN UNIFORM.

(8) E-2-1, 211405H, AT950600, (OPN STONE II) BLK FORCE OBSRD 1-VC FLEETING AREA. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 1-KIA (CONF). CAPTURED 2- M-26 GREN, FND TO BN S-2.

(9) C-1-1, 211430H, AT984592, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE FND 1-KIA (CONF), BV ARMY.

PAGE 1 OF 3



UNCLASSIFIED

(10) D-1-1, 211445H, AT977595, (OPN STONE II) ENGINEERS FWD 1-VC HIDING IN CAVE W/M-1 RIFLE. THREW M-26 GREN IN CAVE, 1-KIA (CONF). CAPTURED 1- M-1 RIFLE, 1-CARTRIDGE BELT, 7-CLIPS M-1 AMMO & ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, FWD TO BN S-2.

(11) 1-1, 211550H, BT107586, LVT'S DEPARTING 1/1 CP RECD HARASSING SA FIRE FRM BT107586. CALLED IN 81-MORT MSN ON EN, VC WITHDREW.

(12) B-1-1, 211640H, AT977594, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE FWD 1-CAVE W/2-VC INSIDE. VC ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE & THREW 1- M-26 GREN. OPENED FIRE W/SA 2-KIA (CONF). CAPTURED 1-M-1 RIFLE, 1-RUSSIAN M-2 CARBINE, 1-U.S. CARTRIDGE BELT, 1-VC CARTRIDGE BELT, 1-VC CANTEEN, 1-CARBINE MAGAZINE, 50-RDS SA AMMO, 1- M-16 MAGAZINE POUCH & 1-COMBINATION TOOL (M-14), FWD TO BN S-2.

(13) HOI AN, 220245H - 220255H - HOI AN TOWN RECD 10 RDS 81-MORT FIRE FRM UNK NUMBER OF VC AT APPROX BT1458. RETURNED ARTY MSN ON SUSPECTED ENEMY PSN.

(14) A-1-1, 221025H, BT133614, BLK FORCE OBSRD 2-VC AT BT134616. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 1-KIA (PROB), UNABLE TO REGAIN CONTACT.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. KIA (CONF)/KIA (PROB)

14	1	KBGP
2		KBMTONS

B. NONE

C. PW (VC)/PW (NVA)

1

D. EQUIPMENT LOSSES

1-PACK	1-RUSSIAN M-2 CARBINE
1-PONCHO	3- M-1 RIFLES
1- M-16 POUCH	1- M-1 CARBINE
1- M-14 COMBINATION TOOL	1-LAAN
1-U.S. FLASHLIGHT	1-AIRCRAFT ROCKET
4-CARTRIDGE BELTS	3- M-14 MAGAZINES
4-CARBINE MAGAZINES	2- M-26 GRENADES
1-CHICOM GRENADE	1-CANTEEN
ASSORTED MEDICAL SUPPLIES	ASSORTED DOCUMENTS
ASSORTED CLOTHING	

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5. NONE

10. WEATHER & TERRAIN CONDITIONS: ISSUED SEPARATELY

11. NONE

12. NONE

13. NONE

14. NONE

15. LATE ENTRIES:

A. E-1-1, 211050H, AT976597, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE CAP 1-PW
W/3-SETS OF CLOTHING. FND TO BW S-2.

B. E-1-1, 211130H, AT980599 (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE FND 1-KIA
(CONF), KILLED BY ARMY.

C. D-1-1, 211157H, AT984594, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE FND 1-PACK
W/DOCUMENTS, 1-PONCHO & ASSORTED CLOTHING. FND GEAR TO BW S-2.

P. H. Gray
P. H. GRAY
2D LT 3-2

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG _____
COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #348 221200H TO 231200H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A-1-1, 231350H, BT088600, PTL APPREHENDED 1-VN MALE RUNNING FRM HOUSE AS PTL APPROACHED. FWD DTNE TO BN S-2.

(2) D-1-1, 231350H, BT036568, PTL OBSRD 2-BOATS. 1-WAS CAMOUFLAGED. DID NOT HEED WARNING, FIRED ON BOATS, 1-KIA (PROB) AND 1-FEMALE DTNE. FWD DTNE TO BN S-2.

(3) D-1-1, 231630H, BT022568, PTL APPREHENDED 3-FEMALE DTNES W/O F. D. CARD FWD TO BN S-2.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. KIA (CONF)/KIA (PROB)
5 1

B. DTNE-5

C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT LOSSES

2- K-44 CARBINES	1- M-14 BAYONET
2- K-50 SMG	1-BUNKER
1-CHICOM GRENADE	2-CAVES
2- K-50 MAGAZINES	ASSORTED DOCUMENTS
1- K-50 MAGAZINE POUCH	ASSORTED CLOTHING
3-CARTRIDGE BELTS	ASSORTED SA AMMO

5. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS:

A. 230900, NAT'L POLICE REPT (F/3):
I-VC GO LOC VIC BT2153

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2-VC CO LOC VIC BT1552
 1-VC CO LOC VIC BT1551
 S-2 1/1: SPORADIC CONTACT REPTD BY NOON THRU SECTOR S-2,
 PROBABLY SMALLER SIZED UNITS THAN REPTD.

B. 232135H, JUNK FLEET REPTS:
 AT VIC BT179562 IS LOC 27-BOATS AND 2-SAPPER PLT'S
 W/MCN TO MORT PHUOC TRACH AND HOI AN. S-2 1/1: (F/3) CON-
 TINUING REPTS INDICATE THAT THE VC ARE USING THIS AS A ROUTE
 NORTH TO MORT HOI AN AND RETURN.

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS

11. NONE

12. NONE

13. NONE

14. OTHER:

A. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS:

ITEM	QUANTITY	REWARD
.30 CAL LINKED AMMO	500 RDS.	CANDY
.50 CAL LINKED AMMO	75 RDS.	CANDY
HAND ILLUM. GREN.	2	CANDY

15. LATE ENTRIES:

A. D-1-1, 220800, AT979595, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE
 FND 1-VC IN CAVE. VC THREW GREN BUT FAILED TO DETONATE. THREW
 GREN IN CAVE, 1-KIA (CONF).

B. D-1-1, 220850, AT977595, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE
 LOC 1-CAVE W/2-VC INSIDE. VC ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE FRM CAVE BY
 FIRING ON SWEEP FORCE. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 2-KIA (CONF).
 CAPTURED 1- K-50SMG, 2- K-50 MAGAZINES, 1- K-50 POUCH, 1- K-44
 CARBINE, 3-CARTRIDGE BELTS, 1- M-14 BAYONET W/SCABBARD, ASSORTED
 SA AMMO, ASSORTED AMMO.

C. D-1-1, 220905H, AT977595, (OPN STONE II) SWEEP FORCE
 FND 1- K-50 SMG IN RIVER BED, FWD TO BN S-2.

D. H&S-1-1, 220945H, AT987594, (OPN STONE II) MN SCOUTS FND
 1-KIA (CONF) BY SA. NO EQUIP FND.

CONFIDENTIAL
 UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

E. 1-1, 220945, AT972009, (OPN STONE 11) PW POINTED OUT 2-CAVES, 1-WPN (K-44 CARBINE) AND 2-CHICOM GREN. DESTROYED CAVES, GRENADES AND FWD WPN TO BN S-2.

F. C-1-1, 221000H, AT979595, (OPN STONE 11) SWEEP FORCE DESTROYED VC FORTIFICATIONS, FWD 1-KIA (CONF) IN A BUNKER.

15. NONE

P. H. Kay
P. H. KAY
2ND LT S-2

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY _____ OF _____ COPIESINTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #349 231200H TO 241200H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) D-1-1, 231930H, BT013572, PTL MMR DETONATED 1- M-26 GRN BOOBY TRAP.

(2) H&S-1-1, 231947H, BT184588, CAC-D5 RECD HARASSING SA FIRE FRM BT181588. RETURNED FIRE W/SA, VC WITHDREW.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

- A. NONE
- B. NONE
- C. NONE
- D. NONE

5. NONE

8. NONE

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN FEATURES

11. NONE

12. NONE

13. NONE

14. OTHER:

A. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS:

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ITEM	QUANTITY	REWARD
ASSORTED GA AMMO	600 RDS.	CANDY
.50 CAL AMMO	30 RDS.	CANDY
M-26 GRENADES	4	20 PIASTRES EACH
PINEAPPLE GRENADE	1	20 PIASTRES
MOVE GRENADE	1	CANDY
HEAD FRM 81 MTR ILLUM	1	CANDY

15. NONE

W. H. Ray
P. H. RA
2ND LT S-2

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #350, 241200H TO 251200H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) D-1-1, 241215H, BT002567, CRT PTL APPREHENDED 13-DINES; 1-MALE & 12-FEMALES, AGES 24-60. FWD DINES TO DIEN BAN DIST.

(2) D-1-1, 241515H, BT015562, PTL RECD HARRASSING SA FIRE & OBSRD 2-VC RUNNING FRM AREA. OPENED FIRE W/SA AND PURSUED. APPREHENDED 8-DINES. FWD 6-DINES TO DIEN BAN DIST & 2-DINES W/O I.D. CARDS TO BN C-2.

(3) B-1-1, 251130H, BFL85559, PTL OBSRD & FIRED ON 1-VC AT BFL86559. VC DROPPED 1-RAINCOAT & WITHDREW. PTL DROPPED OFF A STAMPAK AMBUSH TO OPEN CLEAR.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. NONE

B. DINE-21

C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

1-RAINCOAT

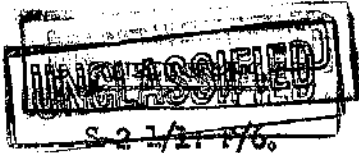
5. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS:

A. NAT'L POLICE REPT (C/2):

(1) 20 FEB 67- VC ORGANIZED AN UNK NUMBER OF SAPPER AGENTS TO CARRY EXPLOSIVES ABOUT IN WOODEN COFFINS OR BOXES. THE AGENTS TRAVEL BY BUSES DISGUISED IN MANY FORMS. MSN TO SABOTAGE PUBLIC ORGANIZATIONS, BARRACKS OF ARVN & ALLIED FORCES IN DANANG, HOI AN, VINH DIEN & HOA VANG (D) CITIES.

UNCLASSIFIED



(2) 24 FEB 67- ON 21 FEB, GUERRILLA UNITS FRM KY-NGOC, VINH HOA, VINH-PA, VITH YUAN & THANH HUNG VILLAGES, UNDER CMD OF CADRE FRM DIEN BAN (D) GR GUERRILLA UNIT, MOVED TO VIC PT057615 TO PRACTICE CNT DRILLS. MSN TO RAID OR SHEL DIEN BAN (D), RVN & OP IN THIS (D). S-2 1/1: (P/4) UNLIKELY THAT GUERRILLAS FRM THIS AREA CAPABLE OF GOOD ORGANIZATION THIS CLOSE TO OWN STONE, BUT OBJ AREA LIKELY SITE FOR TRNG.

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS

11. NONE

12. NONE

13. NONE

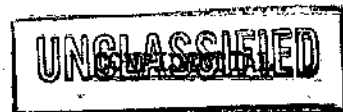
14. OTHER:

A. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS:

ITEM	QUANTITY	REWARD
150 CAL LINKED AMMO	150 RDS.	CANDY
.50 CAL AMMO	50 RDS.	CANDY
ASSORTED SA AMMO	25 RDS.	CANDY

15. NONE

P. H. Ray
P. H. RAY
2ND LT S-2



UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY _____ OF _____INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTERIM #351 251200H TO 261200H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A-1-1, 251300H, BT162586, PTL FWD 150 PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS IN A PLASTIC BAG. FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) B-1-1, 251350H, BT186559, STAYBACK AMBUSH OBSRD 2-VC IN HV BAMBOO ADJACENT TO THEIR PSN. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 1-KIA (PROP). UNABLE TO REGAIN CONTACT.

(3) D-1-1, 251630H, BT034568, PTL OBSRD 3-VC W/1-WPN AT BT039566. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 1-KIA (PROP). UNABLE TO REGAIN CONTACT.

(4) D-1-1, 260750H, BT013567, PTL RECEIVED HARRASSING SA FIRE FRM EST 4-VC AT BT014589. REPT'D FIRE W/SA & PURSUED. REGAINED CONTACT AT BT015584. 1- KIA (CONF) & 1-PW CAPTURED. PTL REC'D HARRASSING SA FIRE FRM BT016586 & PW ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE, 1-KIA (CONF). RETURNED FIRE W/SA, VC WITHDREW. CAPTURED 1-FRENCH MAS-36 & 2-CHICOM GREN, FWD TO BN S-2.

(5) D-1-1, 260945H, BT020575, PTL OBSRD 14-VN RUNNING FRM PTL, DID NOT HEED WARNING. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 1-DINE (WIA), FWD TO BN S-2.

(6) A-1-1, 260540, BT149581, (OPN LAFAYETTE) SLEEP FORCE APPREHENDED 1-DINE W/O I. D. CARD, FWD TO BN S-2.

(7) B-1-1, 260745H, BT130589, (OPN LAFAYETTE) SLEEP FORCE APPREHENDED 4-MALE DTMS, FWD TO BN S-2.

(8) A-1-1, 261020H, BT145593, (OPN LAFAYETTE) BLK FORCE OBSRD 15-VN LEAVING ISLAND BY BOATS. DID NOT HEED WARNING. FIRED ON BOATS W/SA HITTING 1-BOAT. BOATS RETURNED TO ISLAND. BLK FORCE CHECKED VN AND TREATED 3-WIA'S DETERMINING THAT ALL WERE CIVILIANS.

A. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. KIA (CONF)/KIA (PROP)
2 1

B. DINE-6

C. NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

D. EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

- 1-FRENCH MAS-36
- 2-CHICOM GRENADES
- PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS

5. NONE

8. NONE

10. WEATHER & TERRAIN CONDITIONS

11. NONE

12. NONE

13. NONE

14. OTHER:

A. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS:

ITEM	QUANTITY	REWARD
M-26 GREN	2	20 P'S EACH
ILLUMINATION GRENADE	1	20 P'S
81 MTR RD.	1	25 P'S
TIME BLASTING CAP	1	CANDY
ASSORTED SA AMMO	700 RDS.	CANDY
.50 CAL AMMO	243 RDS.	CANDY
CARRIAGE MAGAZINE/LOADED	1	CANDY
.30 PANANA CLIPS/LOADED	2	CANDY

15. NONE

P. H. Ray
P. H. RAY
2ND LT S-2

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY _____ OF _____ COPIESINTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #352 261200H TO 271200H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

4. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A-1-1, 261100H, BT176588, SWEEP FORCE FND 1-WALLET CONTAINING VC PAPERS. FND TO BN S-2. S-2 COMMENT: PAPERS IN WALLET INDICATED THE OWNER WAS A VC COMPSMAN FRM HOI AN. FND TO REPT-2.

(2) M-8-1-1, 261648H, BT160599, (OPN LAFAYETTE), OAC-D5 BLK FORCE APPREHENDED 9-FEMALE DUNE'S, AGES 40-50, W/I.D. CARDS. FND TO BN S-2. S-2 COMMENT: 9-DUNE'S RELEASED TO DISTRICT AS CIV DEF.

(3) A-1-1, 261850H, BT130602, (OPN LAFAYETTE), BLK FORCE OBSRD 4-VC IN A BOAT LEAVING ISLAND AT BT144605. OBSRD FIRE W/SA AND 90 MM, OBSRD 3-SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. BOAT WAS SUNK, 4-KIA (CONF).

(4) D-1-1, 270830H, BT013574, PTL APPREHENDED 3-FEMALE DUNE'S W/I. D. CARDS, AND 4-CHILDREN. FND TO BN S-2.

(5) D-1-1, 270900H, BT019569, PTL MEMBER STEPPED INTO PUNJI PIT, NOT BODY TRAPPED.

(6) D-1-1, 270715H, BT015575, PTL RECD SA FIRE FROM 4-VC VIC BT012578. RETURNED SA AND 8L MORT MISSION. OBSRD 3-VC, 2-W/WPNS, FLEEING AREA. SWEEP AREA FINDING 1-WC KIA (CONF), UNABLE TO MAKE FURTHER CONTACT.

(7) A-1-1, 271000H, BT144612, (OPN LAFAYETTE), FND 1- M-26 GREN KILLED WITH TRIP MINE, BLOWN IN PLACE.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. KIA (CONF)/KIA (PROB)

5 0

B. DUNE'S-12

C. NONE

D. NONE

5. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS:

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

REF ID: A66001 (C/4):

(1) 20 FEB 67- FROM THE NIGHT OF 18 FEB 67 TO THE EARLY MORNING OF 21 FEB 67, 1-VG FORCE OF APPROX. BN STRENGTH, WITH DESIGNATION OF BINH-BA BN, COMMANDED BY NGUYEN-THANH-LAM, ARMED WITH 2-81 MORT, 3-MG, 3-RR RIFLES, A NUMBER OF AUTOMATIC RIFLES, AND SUFFICIENT INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS, MOVED FROM THE DIRECTION OF THIANG-BINH DISTRICT, QUANG-NAM PROVINCE, TO DISPERSE AND STATION AT AN-LOG HAMLET, APPROX COORDINATES BT49516, XUYEN-TAN VILLAGE, DUY-XUYEN DISTRICT. ACCORDING TO THE INFORMATION REVEALED TO THE AGENT, THEY ARE PREPARING THE PLAN TO STRONGLY INCREASE THEIR OPERATION WITH THE PURPOSE TO SABOTAGE THE AREAS OF HOI-AN PROVINCIAL HEAD-QUARTERS AND HUE-NGHON DISTRICT HEAD-QUARTERS IN THE ENSUING NIGHTS IN ORDER TO ACHIEVE THE FIRST MERIT FOR THE NEW SPRING. S-2 1/1: (P/3) FREQUENT RPTS OF BN SETTED UNITS OPERATING THIS AREA. MISSION IS DOUBTFUL.

(2) 23 FEB 67- AT 1730, 23 FEB 67, 1-VG UNIT WITH THE DESIGNATION OF THE 501ST "SUICIDE" (OR "SUICIDE"), COMMANDED BY TRINH-DUONG-KHANH, STRENGTH AND WEAPONS HAVE NOT BEEN CONFIRMED YET, MOVED FROM AN UNKNOWN DIRECTION, ARE PRESENTLY STATIONED AT PHU-LONG VILLAGE, APPROX COORDINATES BT040545, DIEN-BAN DISTRICT. THEIR PURPOSE IS TO ATTACK THE POPULAR FORCES WHICH ARE PRESENTLY STATIONED AT PHU-LOC AND PHU-LONG VILLAGES, DIEN-BAN DISTRICT. DIEN-BAN DISTRICT HAS ALREADY BEEN INFORMED. S-2 1/1: (P/3) 1ST RECEIPT REPORT OF THE 501ST, BUT IT IS LIKELY A UNIT IS BACK IN THIS AREA TO REGAIN THE PEOPLE'S CONFIDENCE.

10. WEATHER & TERRAIN CONDITIONS

11. NONE

12. NONE

13. NONE

14. OTHER

A. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS:

ITEM	QUANTITY	REWARD
ASSORTED SA M&O	250 RDS	CANDY
81 MORT FUSE	1	CANDY

15. NONE

P. H. RAY
P. H. RAY
2ND LT S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY _____ OF _____ COPIESINTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #353 271200H TO 281200H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A.
 - A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) H&S-1-1, 271635H, BT084601, (OPN LAFAYETTE), APPROX 8-VC AMBUSHED BN SCOUTS. SCOUTS RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED ARTY MISSION. VC BROKE CONTACT.

(2) B-1-1, 271717H, BT088607, (OPN LAFAYETTE), TANK DETONATED AT MINE, APPROX 110 LBS OF TNT.

(3) K-3-1, 280840H, BT094659, (OPN LAFAYETTE), APPREHENDED 2-MALE DTNE'S AGES 15. FWD TO BN CP.

(4) C-1-1, 280900H, BT101627, (OPN LAFAYETTE), CADRE APPREHENDED 1-VC LIAISON MEMBER HIDING IN TEMPLE. FWD TO BN CP FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.

(5) C-1-1, 280915H, BT107628, (OPN LAFAYETTE), SWEEP FORCE SIGHTED VC FLEEING ALONG RIVER AND OPENED FIRE, 4-VC KIA (CONF).

(6) C-1-1, 280920H, BT123624, (OPN LAFAYETTE), SWEEP FORCE OBSRD 1-MALE VC FLEEING FROM HOUSE, OPENED FIRE, 1-VC KIA (CONF). HOUSE CONTAINED 2- M-26 GREN, 1-SAPPER KIT, AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS.

(7) A-1-1, 280930H, BT125635, (OPN LAFAYETTE), SWEEP FORCE REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM BT128632, SPOTTED 25-VC RUNNING NORTH AND OPENED FIRE KILLING 15-VC KIA (CONF). FWD 3-VC IN TELL WHO REFUSED TO COME OUT, BLEW WELL WITH TNT, 3-VC KIA (CONF). APPREHENDED 11-DTNE'S W/I. D. CARDS, AGES 35-40, FWD TO BN CP. FWD 5-CHICOM GRENADES, BLOWN IN TELL.

(8) B-1-1, 281015H, BT102625, (OPN LAFAYETTE), POINT OBSRD 1-VC FLEEING ACROSS PADDY DIKE AND OPENED FIRE. 1-VC KIA (CONF).

(9) A-1-1, 281020H, BT118632, (OPN LAFAYETTE), SWEEP FORCE FWD 1-BUNKER CONTAINING 3- M-26 GREN. BUNKER AND GREN DESTROYED.

(10) A-1-1, 281025H, BT125636, (OPN LAFAYETTE), SWEEP FORCE FWD 1-BUNKER CONTAINING 2-CHICOM GREN. BUNKER AND GREN DESTROYED. ALSO OBSRD 1-VC RUNNING FROM HEDGECROW, OPENED FIRE, 1-VC KIA (CONF).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

4. ~~REF (CONF)~~ CIA (PROB)
25 0

B. NOTES- 14

C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT LOSSES

7-CHICOM GREN

5- M-26 GREN

2-BIPKTR

1-SAPPER KIT

ASSORTED DOCUMENTS

5. NONE

8. NONE

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS

11. NONE

12. NONE

13. NONE

14. OTHER

A. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS:

ITEM	QUANTITY	REWARD
ASSORTED SA AMMO	700 RDS	CANDY
60 MORT (FUZE MISSING)	1	CANDY
TIME FUZE LIGHTER (WEATHER PROOF)	1	CANDY

15. NONE

J R Ward
For P. H. RAY
2ND LT S-2

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG
010001H Feb 67Closed DTG
012400H Feb 67

Time IN	CT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0004		1	010000	AD-A: LP 1 ret D CP	F
0005		2	010005	AC-A: Charlie 3 C dep	F
0006		3	010006	AC-A: Charlie 3 Aret	F
0007		4	010007	AC-A: Charlie 3 C ckpt.2.	F
0016		5	010016	AC-A: Charlie 3 C ckpt.3.	F
0014		6	010014	AC-A: Charlie 1 B dep	F
0022		7	010022	AC-A: Charlie 3 C ckpt.4.	F
0027		8	010027	AC-A: Charlie 3 C reached site.	F
0044		9	010044	AC-A: Charlie 1 M in psn.	F
0046		10	010046	AD-A: Delta 3 A and 3 B in psn.	F
0059		11	010059	AC-A: LP 3 dep	F
0100		12	010100	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0108		13	010108	AC-A: Charlie 1 B in psn.	F
0114		14	010114	AD-A: Delta 3 A in psn Delta 1 A and B ret	F
0115		15	010115	AC-A: LP 3 inpsn.	F
0120		16	010120	CAC1-A: LP 2 dep	F
0200		17	010200	CONN-A: ALE secure.	F
0222		18	010222	AC-A: LP 3 inpsn.	F
0245		19	010245	AD-A: Delta 3 A and B ret.	F
0300		20	010300	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0310		21	010310	CAC2-A: CAC 2 B dep	F
0321		22	010321	AD-A: Delt 2 A and B dep	F
0325		23	010325	C CL-A: LP 2 rrt.	F
0350		24	010350	AD-A: LP 3 dep	F
0400		25	010400	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0411		26	010411	AD-A: LP 2, Delta 2 A and 2 B inpsn.	F
0420		27	010422	AC-A: Charoie 2 A dep	F
0431		28	010431	AD-A: LP 3 in psn.	F
0432		29	010432	AC-A: LP 2 ret.	F
0442		30	010442	AC-A: Charlie 1 B ret Charlie 2 A inpsn.	F
0500		31	010500	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0545		32	010545	AC-A: LP 3 ret.	F
0559		33	010559	Conn-A: All secure. Charlie 1 M ret.	F
0614		34	010614	AD-A: LP 2 ret.	F
0620		35	010620	C6-A: Req hold chow until 0750	F
0630		36	010630	CAG2-A: CAC 2 B ret.	F
0635		37	010635	AC-A: Req srdines come up on Co Tac.	F
0644		38	010644	D-A: LP 3 ret.	F
0650		39	010650	A-Conn: Password and Color code 2 Feb 67	F
0655		40	010655	BL-A: Commencing sweep	F
0652		41	010652	Delta 2 A and 2 B ret.	F
0700		42	010700	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0730		43	010730	4 AT up 3 with Delta and 1 in CP	F
0707		44	010707	AC-A: Charlie 3 ret.	F
0721		45	010721	AC-A: Charlie 1 A ret.	F
0740		46	010740	Ac-C: Charlie 1 A ckpt.1.	F
0745		47	010745	BF-A: Weather Report.	F

1ST BN/1ST MAR

JUL

FEB 1967

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG
1 Feb 67Closed DTG
1 Feb 67

Time IN	CJT	STR. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0751		48	010751	Trucks dep CP to pick up ARVN	F
0745		49	010745	C-A: Charlie 1 A ckpt.2.	F
0756		50	010756	A2-Conn: Weather Report.	F
0800		51	010800	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0810		52	010810	A3A-D6: Concerning engineers.	F
0820		53	010820	C6-A2: Req TIDAL sen to C 8 for Charlie 1	F
0825		54	010825	AD-A: Sweep team dep for rear position.	F
0838		55	010838	AC-A: Charlie 1 A ck t.4.	F
0900		56	0109 0	A 1-A: Dep Ann CP	F
0901		57	010901	C6-A3A: Sent dog in to be sent to Da Nang	F
0908		58	010908	AD-A: Bird Dog rec sniper fire 022563	F
0910		59	010910	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0915		60	010915	A3B-A: Dep Ann CP	F
0916		61	010916	AB-A: Dep Ann CP	F
0935		62	010935	AC-A: Charlie 1 A ckpt.5.	F
0936		63	010936	A3B-A: Arr destination	F
0938		64	010938	C-A: Charlie 1 A ckpt.6.	F
0949		65	010949	GB9A-A: Another volley at 142533	F
0958		66	010958	GB9A-A: Another volley 142552	F
1000		69	011000	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1005		70	011005	A-A: Boarding trucks for Hoi An	F
1013		71	011013	AP-A: Req to ck out of net	F
1017		72	011017	C-A: Charlie 1 A ckpt.7.	F
1023		73	011023	C-A: Charlie 2 dep ckpt.1.	F
1024		74	011024	A3B-A: B6 has contact with Condor	F
1026		75	011026	AA-A: Sec from net on Condor net	F
1046		76	011046	A3B-A: B rds now arriving	F
1100		77	011100	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1130		78	011130	A3B-A: Remaining Bravo units departed	F
1132		79	011132	C-A: Charlie 2 ckpt.3.	F
1138		80	011138	A-A: Boarding choppers, on Condor net	F
1145		81	011145	A3B-A: 14 Xray on CRIMSON	F
1212		82	011212	AD-A: Delta 2 A dep	F
1215		83	011215	Spot Report # 1 Charlie 2.	F
1222		84	011222	A3A-A3A: Req status of choppers	F
1225		85	011225	A3B-A: Last birds off ground	F
1236		86	011236	D6-A3A: Set up of units for resupply	F
1235		87	011235	CCL-A: Dep	F
1236		88	011236	A3B-A: Now in Ann CP	F
1242		89	011242	A6-A: Charlie 2 ckpt.5.	F
1251		90	011251	AD-A: Delta 2 A ckpt.1.	F
1300		91	011300	Conn A: All secure	F
1307		92	011307	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.1.	F
1310		93	011310	AC-A: Charlie 2 re .	F
1320		94	011320	A-BW: Cha l e 2 spot rpt	F
1320		95	011320	A-BW: CAC D 4 spot rpt	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG
1 Feb 1967Closed DTG
1 Feb 1967

Time IN	CPT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
1356		96	011356	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.2.	F
1400		97	011400	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1405		98	011405	CAC2-A: C C 2 A dep	F
1418		99	011418	A3-A: On birds dep CP	F
1423		100	011423	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ckpt.1.	F
1427		101	011427	A3-A: Arr at D CP	F
1435		102	011435	Resupply completed	F
1436		103	011436	AD-A: ck out of net to ch frequenices	F
1443		104	011443	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.3.	F
1445		105	011445	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ckpt.2.	F
1500		106	011500	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1505		107	011505	Notified S-2 that ITT picked up at regt ton	F
1509		108	011509	A3-A: Dep D for D resupply point	F
1527		109	011527	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ckpt.3.	F
1533		110	011533	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.4.	F
1534		111	011534	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.5.	F
1536		112	011536	A3-A: At Delta resupply point.	F
1550		113	011550	Redeived PF activities	F
1546		114	011556	Contrive-A: Req to use your ITT Tm. Neg	F
1555		115	011555	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ret.	F
1556		116	011556	AC-A: Req CAC 2 nite plans for 1 Feb	F
1557		117	011557	CAC1-A: Medcap	F
1600		118	011600	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1600		119	011600	Contrive-A: Div is thier ITT Team	F
160		120	011605	A3-A: Dep resupply pt for Ann CP	F
1612		121	011612	#B-AC6: F activities	F
1615		122	011615	A-AD: Delta 2 A cpt.3.	F
1616		123	011616	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ret.	F
1617		124	011617	A3B-AC6: CAC 2 LP's for 1 Feb	F
1625		125	011625	A3-A: Now entering Ann CP	F
1635		126	011635	AC6-A35: C Co veh remaining at C Co tonite	F
1641		127	011641	AD-A: D6 dep D rear for Delat forward	F
1642		128	011643	A-AC: Give Ann call on LL	F
1644		129	011644	A31-A: Inform 10 wire will ret 1800	F
1650		130	011650	AC6-A3: Loc of PPB for 1 Feb	F
1655		131	011655	A3B-C6: Lk in night pl ns.	F
1700		132	011700	Conn-A: All secure	F
1701		133	011701	AD-A: Delta 2 A ret.	F
1704		134	011704	AD-A: 6 A has ret this CP	F
1730		135	011700	C6 A3: Cancel 31 Jan nite work for C2	F
1725		136	011725	A31A: Working until 1830	F
1750		137	011750	D6-A3: Ch of plans.	F
1752		138	011750	CAC2-A: LL is down	F
1800		139	011800	C-A: Charlie 2 dep for beach	F
1758		140	011758	A3B-CAC2: Conc CAC 2 for tomorrow	F
1801		141	011801	C6-A3B: Charlie 2 A is tiger patrol	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG
1 Feb 67Closed DTG
1 Feb 67

Time IN	CT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
1815		142	011815	AC-A: Plans for 1 Feb	F
1814		143	011814	AC-A: Cancel C 2 A will resubmit	F
1820		144	011820	A2-Cir: eq to use road thru TAOR. Affirm	F
1840		145	011840	Coord with 34 about Scout Patrol tonight	F
1856		146	011856	CACI-A: CANCEL Medevac	F
1901		147	011901	Conn-A: All secure	F
1906		148	011906	AC-A: Charlie 2 sep PPE	F
1906		149	011906	Notified Chuck that Tigers out of Thier TAOR	F
1925		150	011925	AC-A: Ch of time for Charlie 2 B	F
1930		151	011930	AC-A: Charlie 2 A ck of plans	F
1931		152	011931	AD-A: Delta 1 A and 1 dep	F
1932		153	011932	A3A-C6: PF activities 2 Feb plans.	F
1936		154	011936	A-BW: C CP add plans.	F
1942		155	011942	AC-A: Charlie 1 M dep	F
1952		156	011952	AC-A: LP 1 dep	F
1952		157	011952	CAC6-CAC2: Intelligence rpt	F
2001		158	01200	Conn-A: All secure.	F
2002		159	012002	AD-A: Delta 1 B in psn.	F
2001		160	012001	AD-A: Delta add nite work for 1 Feb	F
2008		161	012008	AD-A: Delta 1 A set in.	F
2011		162	012011	CACI-A: LP 1 dep	F
2020		163	012020	AD-A: LP 2 in psn.	F
2021		164	012021	ASA: Dep Ann CP	F
2030		165	012030	A-BW: Rpt of PF accident	F
2046		166	012046	AC-A: Charlie 1 C dep	F
2050		167	012050	AC-A: Charlie 1 M in psn.	F
2053		168	012053	AD-A: LP 1 dep	F
2057		169	012057	AC-A: Charlie 2 B dep	F
2101		170	012101	Conn-A: All secure.	F
2102		171	012102	AD-A: LP 3 dep	F
2111		172	012111	AC-A: Charlie 2 B in psn.	F
2121		173	012221	AD-A: LP 1 in psn.	F
2147		174	012147	AD-A: L 3 in psn.	F
2150		175	012150	AS-A: In psn.	F
2201		176	012201	Conn-A: All secure.	F
2301		177	012301	Conn-A: All secure	F
2313		178	012313	AC-A: Charlie 1 C ret.	F
2316		179	012316	CACI-A: L 1 set.	F
2328		180	012328	CACI-A: CAC 1 A dep	F
2341		181	01241	AC-A: L 1 dep IP to ret.	F
2342		182	012343	A-34: Req status of LP land 2 both in psn.	F
2344		183	012344	AC-A: Charlie 2 B ret.	F
2351		184	012351	AD-A: LP 3 ret.	F
2400		185	012400	Conn-A: All secure.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG
020001H FebClosed DTG
022400H Feb 67

Time IN	CJT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0024		1	020024	AS-A: Ret to Ann CP	F
0026		2	020026	AC-A: LP 3 ret.	F
0034		3	020034	AD-A: Delta 3 A and 3 B dep	F
0040		4	020040	AC-A: LP 3 in psn.	F
0055		5	020055	A34-A: All secure.	F
0100		6	020100	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0101		7	020101	AC-A: Charlie 2 A dep	F
0103		8	020103	AD-A: Delta 1 A and 1 B ret.	F
0110		9	020110	AS-A: Uk out of net	F
0135		10	020135	AD-A: Charlie 2 A ckpt.1.	F
0140		11	020140	AC-A: Charlie 2 A ckpt.3.	F
0144		12	020144	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ret.	F
0145		13	021045	AD-A: Delta 3 A and 3 B in psn.	F
0150		14	020150	AC-A: Charlie 2 A ckpt.4.	F
0152		15	020152	AD A: LP 2 dep	F
0155		16	0201 5	CAC1-A: CAC 1 LP 2 dep	F
0159		17	020159	AC-A: Charlie 2 A ckpt..5.	F
0200		18	020200	Conn-A: All secure	F
0202		19	020202	AD-A: Delta 2 B and 2 C dep	F
0208		20	020208	AC-A: LP 2 in psn.	F
0210		21	020210	AC-A: Charlie 2 A ckpt.6.	F
0241		22	020241	AC-A: Charlie 2 A ckpt..7.	F
0300		2w	020300	All LP's are in from 34	F
0255		24	020255	A -A: Charlie 2 A ret.	F
0300		25	020300	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0309		26	020309	AC-A: LP 4 now in sight	F
0331		27	020331	AD-A: Delta 1 B spot rpt	F
0350		28	020350	34-A: All secure	F
0400		29	020400	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0415		30	020415	AD-A: Delta 2 B dep	F
0445		31	020445	AC-A: Charlie 1 M ret.	F
0500		32	020500	Conn-A: All secure	F
0530		33	020530	AC-A: LP 2 ret.	F
0600		34	020600	Conn-A: All secur .	F
0625		35	020625	A3-Conn: Password and color code	F
0630		36	020630	AD-A: LP 1 ret.	F
0645		37	020645	CAC 2 dep IP	F
0653		38	020653	BL-A: Comm mine sweep	F
0645		39	020645	A3B-AC: Plans for Charlie 2	F
0706		40	020706	Plans rec from Charlie 6.	F
0700		41	020700	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0725		42	020725	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A will be on All 3 freq	F
0730		4	020730	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A at blk psn.	F
0735		44	020735	Gas rpt from B Co	F
0734		45	020734	AD-A: Delta 2 A road sweep dep	F
0745		46	020745	AC-A: Add and ch inplans for 02 Feb.	F
0755		47	020755	AD-A: Plans 03 Feb.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG
2 Feb 67Closed DTG
2 Feb 67

Time IN	CJT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0820		48	020820	BW-A: Weather rpt	F
0820		49	020820	AC-A: Charlie 6 enroute Charlie 1	F
0830		50	0208030	GB-A: PF's contact	F
0835		51	020835	CACI-A: CAC 1 Ackpt.1.	F
0832		52	020832	AL4-AD: Pass for Delta 1	F
0845		53	020845	83A-C7: 15 VC	F
0856		54	020856	D6-A: Dep for resupply	F
0900		55	020900	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0901		56	020910	AA-A: CAC 1 where D6 leaves	F
0910		57	020910	BL-A: 5 actual meeting 4 Feb.	F
0920		58	020920	BL-A: Comp mine sweep	F
09008		59	020900	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1023		60	021023	AD-A: Delta 1 Ackpt.1.	F
1005		61	021005	AD-A: Delta 1 A dep	F
1032		62	021032	A6-A: Enroute to D CP	F
1030		63	021030	AC-A: Charlie 1 B ckpt.4.	F
1025		64	021035	A3-3A: CAC 6 for accident	F
1056		65	021056	CACI-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.4.	F
1050		66	021050	AB-A: At D resupply	F
1045		67	021045	GB-A: Comm w/BW	F
1100		68	021000	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1112		69	02112	3A-A3: Fire mission	F
1114		70	021114	AD-A: Delta 1 A ckpt.2.	F
1112		71	021112	DACI-A: Medcap	F
1144		72	021144	AC-A: Charlie 1 B ckpt.6.	F
1147		73	021147	AD-A: Ann 6 and Delta 6 in CP	F
1155		74	021155	AC-A: Charlie 2 (-) dep	F
1200		75	021200	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1207		76	021207	A6-A: At bridge down from Delta CP	F
1207		77	021207	CAC6-A: At Ann CP	F
1215		78	021215	A6-A: Dep Bridge for D CP	F
1220		79	021220	Delta 1 A spot rpt #3.	F
1230		80	021230	AC-A2: Kit Carson activities.	F
1215		81	021215	AC-A: Charlie 1 B ret.	F
1234		82	021234	C6-A3: Change of plans.	F
1246		83	021246	AC-A: Charlie 2 ckpt.1.	F
1254		84	021254	A6-A: Enroute to Delta resupply t	F
1255		85	021255	AB-Cir3: Boundary activities.	F
1300		86	021300	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1313		87	021313	AC-A: Charlie 2 (-) cktp2.	F
1325		88	021325	A6-A: At D resupply	F
1357		89	021357	AC-A: Charlie 2 (-) cktp.3.	F
1400		90	021400	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1415		91	021415	C6-A: On in plans.	F
1410		92	021410	AD-A: Delta 1 A ckpt.3.	F
1440		93	021440	CACI-A: Fd for CAC 1	F
1500		94	021500	Conn-A: All secure.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG
2 Feb 1967Closed DTG
2 Feb 1967

Time IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
1515		95	021515	CG-A: PF activities.	F
1516		96	021516	3B-ALB: Have available 1800	F
1530		97	021530	C6-A: Plans cancelled.	F
1535		98	021535	AD-A: Delta 1 A ret.	F
1600		99	021600	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1645		100	021645	GB5-A: Meeting at 1500	F
1655		101	021655	A3B-C6: PF activities.	F
1700		102	021700	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1725		103	021725	C6-A: Feb plans for 2nd	F
1745		104	021745	A3-Bw: Additional plans.	F
1756		105	021756	C-A: Ch in plans.	F
1800		106	021830	A-BW: Additional plans.	F
1852		107	021852	B3B-B34: Conc scouts activities.	F
1910		108	021910	A-A3: Delay Delay LP 2	F
1911		109	021911	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1930		110	021930	C-A: Charlie 3 A and 3 C dep	F
1945		111	021945	D-A: Delta 2 A and 2 B dep	F
1946		112	021946	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A dep	F
1950		113	021950	A2-AD: Intelligence rpt	F
2000		114	022000	Conn-A: All secure.	F
2001		115	022001	C-A: Charlie 1 M dep	F
2002		116	022002	D-A: Delta 2 A and 2 B in psn.	F
1955		117	201055	A2-BW2: Intelligence rpt	F
2036		118	022036	C-A: Charlie 3 C and 3 A in psn.	F
2045		119	022045	C-A: Charlie 2 A dep.	F
2050		120	022050	C-A: Charlie 2 A in psn.	F
2054		121	022054	D-A: Delta 3 C dep	F
2100		122	0212100	CAC1&2-A: CAC 1 A and CAC 1 B dep	F
2101		123	022102	D-A: LP 1 dep	F
2104		124	022104	D-A: LP 1 dep	F
2105		125	022105	C-A: Charlie 1 A dp	F
2120		126	022120	C-A: Charlie 1 A in psn.	F
2123		127	022123	S-A: 1 and 2 dep	F
2142		128	022142	S2-A: Dep	F
2144		129	022144	CAC2-A: CAC 2 B in psn.	F
2156		130	022156	C-A: Charlie 2 A in psn.	F
2200		131	022200	Conn-A: All secure.	F
2211		132	022211	D-A: Delta 2 in psn.	F
2230		133	022230	S-A: S 1 in psn.	F
2235		134	022235	C-A: Charlie 1 M in psn.	F
2300		135	022300	Conn-A: All secur.	F
2340		136	022340	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ret.	F
2343		137	022340	D-A: Delta 2 A and 2 B ret.	F
2356		138	022356	D A: LP 2 dep	F
2358		139	022358	Conn-A: All secure.	F
2352		140	022352	CAC2-A: CAC 2 B ret.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG 03000LH Feb 67	Closed DTG 032400H Feb 67
------------------------------	------------------------------

Time IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0025		1	030025	AC-A: Charlie 1 A, 2 A and 3 C ret.	F
0026		2	030026	CAC1-A: LP 1 dep	F
0035		3	030035	A3L-A: Dep CP	F
0046		4	030046	AS-A: Notify lines when we return.	F
0050		5	030050	AD-A: LP 1 r et.	F
0055		6	030055	AS-A: Approaching lines in 05 minutes.	F
0059		7	030059	AD-A: LP 2 in psnl	F
0100		8	030100	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0110		9	030110	AS-A: Ret CP securing from net.	F
0113		10	030113	AC-A: Charlie 2 A ret.	F
0125		11	030125	AS-A: Ret CP	F
0130		12	030130	AC-A: Charlie 1 C dep	F
0143		13	030143	AD-A: Delta 3 C ret.	F
0149		14	030149	AC-A: LP 1 dep Charlie 1 C in psn.	F
0159		15	030159	AC-A: LP 1 dep	F
0200		16	030200	Conn-A: All secure. 8	F
0219		17	030219	A-CAC1-A: Give us call on LL	F
0222		18	030222	CAC1-A: Explosion from 05 to 0758 GS	F
0223		19	030223	CAC1-A: LP 1 ret.	F
0224		20	030224	AD-A: LP 3 dep	F
0225		21	030225	AC-A: LP 1 and 2 in psn.	F
0240		22	030240	CAC1-A: LP 2 dep	F
0249		23	030249	AD-A: Delta 1 B and 1 C dep CP	F
0300		24	030300	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0302		25	030302	AC-A: Charlie 2 C dep	F
0306		26	030306	A-A: Hear any firing. Negative	F
0310		27	030310	AD-A: Delta 3 A and B dep	F
0314		28	030314	AC-A: Charlie 2 C in psn.	F
0340		29	030340	AD-A: LP 3 in psn Delta 3 B in psn.	F
0351		30	030351	CAC1-A: LP 2 ret.	F
0400		31	030400	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0404		32	030404	AD-A: Delta 1 B and 1 C in psn.	F
0414		33	030414	AC-A: Charlie 1 C ret.	F
0417		34	030417	AD-A: Delta 3 A in psn.	F
0500		35	030500	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0501		36	030501	AC-A: Charlie 1 M ret.	F
0530		37	030530	AD-A: LP 3 ret.	F
0600		38	030600	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0626		39	030626	AC-A: Charlie 2 C ret.	F
0639		40	030639	AD-A: Delta 1 B and 1 C ret.	F
0635		41	030635	AD-A: Delta 3 A and 3 B ret.	F
0644		42	030644	CAC2 A: CAC 2 A dep	F
0647		43	030647	C-A: Charlie 2 A ret.	F
0650		44	030650	AC-A: LP 2 ret.	F
0658		45	030658	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ckpt.1.	F
0700		46	030700	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0701		47	030701	BL-A: Commencing mine sweep	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG
3 Feb 67Closed DTG
3 Feb 67

Time IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0735		48	030735	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ckpt.3.	F
0741		49	030741	AC-A: Ann 14 heading to CAC 2.	F
0756		50	030756	D-A: Delta 1 B dep with mine sweep	F
0812		51	030812	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0815		52	031815	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ckpt.3.	F
0820		53	030820	AD-A: Plans 04 Feb.	F
0831		54	030831	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ckpt.4.	F
0900		55	030900	AC-A: Plans for 4 Feb.	F
0840		56	030840	BW-A: Weather rpt	F
0852		57	030852	BL-A: Comp mine sweep	F
0858		58	030858	CAC -A: IL is down CAC 2 A ret.	F
0900		59	030900	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0907		60	030907	AC-A: Inside 51 st Regt.	F
0911		61	030911	AB-AC6: Req for clearance.	F
0928		62	030928	A6-A: Dep 51st for Charlie 1 on island	F
0942		63	03094w	A6-A: Across from Charlie 1.	F
0948		64	030948	Ann 31 dep	F
0952		65	020952	Ann Charlie 1 in psn.	F
1011		66	031011	A2-Conn: Weather rpt	F
1018		67	031018	A6-A: Crossing river to CAC 2.	F
1026		68	031026	A6-A: Dep Charlie 1 for CAC 2	F
0930		69	030930	A6-A: Now at CAC 2.	F
1045		70	031045	D6-A2: Conc interpreter and Kit Carson	F
1046		71	031046	A6-A: Dep CAC 2.	F
1059		72	031059	G6-A3A: Cancel Charlie 1 C for 3 Feb.	F
1100		73	031100	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1102		74	031102	A6-A: Ret ann CP passed to blade	F
1119		7	031119	A6-A: Add plans for 03 Feb.	F
1120		76	0 1120	GB12-A: Ann 3 dep for	F
1124		77	03112	AD6-A2: Req info on civilians in area	F
1134		78	031134	D6-A2: Instructions of movements of troops	F
1140		79	031140	AC-A: OP 1 now in psn.	F
1200		80	031200	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1207		81	031207	D-A: Delta 3 A dep	F
1220		82	031220	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A dep	F
1243		83	021243	A2-A: At CAC 2.	F
1258		84	021258	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.1.	F
1300		85	031300	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1340		86	031340	D6-A2A: Civilians will be at D 3 resupply	pt F
1345		87	031345	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.2.	F
1359		88	031359	AD-A: Add for spot rpt	F
1400		89	031400	Conn-A All secure.	F
1428		90	031428	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.3.	F
1500		91	031500	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1501		92	031501	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.4.	F
1509		93	031509	A-CAC1&2: Comm representative coming	F
1515		94	031515	A-AD6: New 14 enroute your psn.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG
3 Feb 67Closed DTG
3 Feb 67

Time IF	EST	STR. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
1520		95	031520	A6 enroute to Delta	F
1535		96	031524	AC-A: Charlie 3 (-) dep	F
1522		97	031522	A6-A: Arr Dien Ban.	F
1526		98	031526	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ck t.5.	F
1531		99	031531	AD-A: Delta 3 A ckpt.3.	F
1532		100	031532	AC-A: Charlie 2 PPB location	F
1552		101	031552	A6-A: Dep Dien Ban for D resupply pt	F
1559		102	031559	AD-A: Ch of plans.	F
1600		103	031600	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1602		104	031602	AC&A6-A: Charlie 3 (-) ckpt.1. at at D	F
1611		105	031611	AD-A: Delta 3 A ckpt.4.	F
1636		106	031636	A6-A: Enroute Ann CP	F
1644		107	031644	A2-Ad&C: Req use of Kit Carsons for today	F
1650		108	031650	AC6-A3A: Status rpt	F
1652		109	031652	A6-A: Ret Ann CP	F
1700		110	031700	Conn-A: A 1 secur .	F
1700		111	031700	AC3-A: pot rpt # 2.	F
1704		112	031704	AC6-A3V: Coord of Tigers with Charlie 6.	F
1712		113	031712	AC6-A3B: Status on Charlie 3 (-)	F
1715		114	031715	AD-A: Delta 3 A ret.	F
1718		115	031718	AC6-A: Status on Charlie 3 (-)	F
1728		116	021738	A31-A: Ent Ann CP	F
1730		117	031730	D6-A3A: Conc Vehicle pull out Eagle leader	F
1735		118	031733	BAS not. to have veh ready for 1 KIA, 1 WIA	F
1740		119	031740	Charlie 3 (-) cas rpts	F
1739		120	031739	D6-A3A: Conc ONTOS pull out	F
1805		121	031805	AC6-A: PF activities in C area.	F
1806		122	031806	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1820		123	031830	D-A: ONTOS arr at Delta 3	F
1824		124	031824	D-A: ONTOS proceeding ea t to route 1	F
1846		125	031846	AC-A: Charlie 3 A dep	F
1856		126	031856	D-A: LP 3 dep	F
1857		127	031857	C A: Charlie 3 A in psn.	F
1900		128	031900	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1901		129	031901	C-A: Charlie 3 (-) ret.	F
1927		130	031927	A-BW: Req 2 LVTH'6 for 6 Feb	F
1930		131	031930	D-A: Delta 1 A and B dep	F
1931		132	031931	C-A: Charlie 1 B in psn.	F
1932		133	031932	C-A: Charlie 3 A in psn.	F
1935		134	031935	C-A: Charlie 2 C dep	F
1936		135	031936	S2-A: LP 2 dep	F
1950		136	031950	S2-A: LP 2 in psn.	F
1951		137	031951	S2-A: LP 3 dep	F
1953		138	031953	CAC1-A: LP 1 dep	F
1955		139	031955	S2-A: LP 1 dep	F
1956		140	031956	D-A: 2 ONTOS delta 3 psn.	F
2000		141	032000	Conn-A: All secure.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG
3 Feb 67Closed DTG
3 Feb 67

Time IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
2002		142	032002	A3-D6: Submit by 2100 add plans.	F
2005		143	032005	D-A: 2 ONTOS arr D Fwd psn.	F
2006		144	032006	CAC2-A: CAC 2 B dep	F
2015		145	032015	D-A: LP 3 in psn.	F
2017		146	032017	S2-A: LP 1 in psn.	F
2021		147	032021	C-A: LP 1 in psn.	F
2029		148	032029	S2-A: LP 3 in psn.	F
2021		149	032021	C-A: Charlie 2 C in psn.	F
2125		150	032125	A-Conn: All secure.	F
2125		151	032125	CAC2-A: CAC 2 B in psn.	F
2125		152	032125	A-A: Delta 1 B in psn.	F
2132		153	032132	BW-A: Operation in 080555 approved 40-7 Feb	F
2150		154	032150	AC-A: Ch in time lf LP 3	F
2205		155	032205	Conn-A: All secure.	F
220		156	032205	AC-A: Charlie 1 M cancelled cancelled	F
2205		157	032205	AC-A: LP 3 dep	F
2217		158	032217	AC-A: LP 3 in psn.	F
2227		159	032227	AC-A: Charlie 1 A dep	F
2240		160	032240	CAC1-A: LP 2 dep	F
2254		161	032254	CAC1-A: LP 1 ret.	F
2300		162	032300	AC-A: Charlie 1 A in psn.	F
2300		163	032300	AD-A: LP 2 dep	F
2300		164	032300	AD-A: LP 2 dep	F
2300		165	032300	Conn-A: All secure.	F
2325		166	032325	AC-A: Charlie 2 C ret.	F
2328		167	032328	AC-A: Charlie 1 B ret.	F
2326		168	032326	AS-A: LP 2 enroute Ann CP	F
2340		169	032340	AS-A: LP 1 enroute Ann CP	F
2345		170	032345	CAC2-A: CAC 1 A dep	F
2345		171	032345	AD-A: LP 2 in psn.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG
040001H Feb 67Closed DTG
042400H Feb 67

Time IN	CT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0002		1	040002	LPI-A: LP 1 ret and LP 3 ret.	F
0020		2	040020	CACI-A: CAC 1 A in psn.	F
0030		3	040030	AD-A: LP 1 dep	F
0035		4	040035	AC-A: Charlie 2 B in psn.	F
0048		5	040038	CACI-A: LP 2 ret.	F
0100		6	040100	C-A: LP 2 dep	F
0106		7	040106	AD-A: Delta 3 B and 3 C dep	F
0115		8	040115	AC A: LP 2 in psn.	F
0200		9	040200	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0146		10	040146	AS-A: LP 5 dep	F
0155		11	040155	AS-A: AS LP 4 dep	F
0207		12	040207	A-A: Delta 1 C and 1 D dep	F
0216		13	040216	AD-A: Delta 3 B and 3 C in psn.	F
0230		14	040230	AS-A: LP 4 in psn.	F
0254		15	040254	AS-A: L 5 in psn.	F
0300		16	040300	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0301		17	040301	AD-A: Delta 1 C and 1 D in psn.	F
0319		18	040319	AD-A: Delta 1 C and 1 D ret.	F
0345		19	040345	CACI-A: CAC 1 A ret.	F
0400		20	040400	Conn-A: All secure	F
0403		21	040403	LP4-A: LP 4 ret.	F
0421		22	040421	LP4-A: Heading back to psn.	F
0422		23	040422	AD-A: Delta 2 A and B in psn.	F
0442		24	040442	AC-A: Charlie 2 B and Charlie 1 M ret.	F
0443		25	040443	AD-A: Delta 3 B and 3 C ret.	F
0500		26	040500	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0525		27	040525	LP4-A: LP 4 ret.	F
0531		28	040531	LP4-A: returned.	F
0545		29	040535	AS-A: LP 6 dep psn.	F
0601		30	040601	AS-A: LP 6 ret.	F
0600		31	040600	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0555		32	040555	AS-A: LP 5 ret.	F
0636		33	040636	AC-A: Ret.	F
0705		34	040705	D-A: Delta 1 A dep	F
0706		35	040706	BI-A: Comm mine sweep	F
0710		36	040710	A3B-AD: Have 14 contact	F
0720		37	040720	BW-A: Weather rpt	F
0754		38	040754	AC-A: Plans 04 Feb.	F
0750		39	040750	AC-A: dispatching 2 tigers to Cir CP	F
0800		40	040800	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0804		41	040804	A2-Conn: weathe ppt	F
0810		42	040810	Medevac complete.	F
0810		43	040810	AD-A: Delta 1 A ckpt.1.	F
0759		44	040759	Spot pt # 2.	F
0825		45	040825	Plans for 05 Feb C Company	F
075		46	040754	AC-A: Plans for 04 Feb.	F
0832		47	040832	A-BW: Additional plans.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG

4 Feb 67

Closed DTG

4 Feb 67

Time IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0846		48	040836	D6-A: Conversation about 81 mm.	F
0850		49	040850	D A: Delta 2 A and 2 B dep Anb psn.	F
0845		50	040845	D6-A: Plans 05 Feb 67	F
0900		51	040900	C6-A3: Plans for Cha lie 1 05 Feb.	F
0908		52	040908	AD-A: delta 2 A and 2 B ret.	F
0920		53	040920	GB5-A: Dis Chief would like to meet Ann 6	F
0925		64	040925	GB5-Conn: Conc operation and contact.	F
0927		55	040927	CAC1-A CAC 1 A dep	F
0936		56	040936	BL-A: C comm mine sweep	F
0945		57	040945	A6-A: Dep CP for China Beach	F
0947		58	040947	D-A: Delta 1 A ckpt.2.	F
0952		59	040952	A3B-C6: Come up on GB 5 freq.	F
0955		60	040955	A3B-C6: A S will replace blk element	F
1000		61	041000	D6-A3B: Conc detainees.	S
1013		62	041013	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.1.	F
1042		63	041042	D-A: Delta 1 A ckpt.4.	F
1045		64	041045	C6-A: Unit in Co L ₁ II	F
1050		65	041050	C6-A: Conversation.	F
1100		66	041100	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1054		67	041045	A6-A: Arr China Beach	F
1125		68	041125	A6-A: Enroute to Div Hdqt.	V
1143		69	041143	A6-A: At DANANG press center.	F
1205		70	041205	CAC2-A: Plans CAC 1 A ckpt.3.	F
1215		70	041215	AC-A: Charlie 3 ret.	F
1219		72	041219	CAC6-A: Enroute To CAC 3.	F
1219		730	041219	A -A: Dep District Hdqt.	F
1230		74	041230	D6-A2: Det at Delta resupply pt.	F
1300		75	041300	B3-25: Reg veh for 1345	F
1200		76	041300	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1302		77	041302	CAC1-A: Medcap	F
1302		78	041320	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ret.	F
1307		79	041307	CAC6-A: CAC6-A: at psn.	F
1325		80	041325	Delat 3 A changed time	F
147		81	041347	A6-A: Enroute Ann CP	F
1350		82	041350	CAC6- enrote to Ann CP	F
1400		83	041400	ConnA: All secure.	F
1401		84	041401	A6-A: Ent BW cP	F
1407		85	041407	D-A: Delt 3 A dep	F
1410		86	041410	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A dep	F
1418		87	041418	D-A: Delta 3 A ckpt.1.	F
1425		88	041425	GB6-A: Tell CAC6 to move to CAC 3 psn.	F
1426		89	041429	C6 A: Dep CP for Ann CP	F
1427		90	041427	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ckpt.2.	F
1437		91	041437	CAC2-A: CA 2 A ckpt.2.	F
1438		92	041438	D-A: Delta A ckpt.2.	F
1443		93	041443	C6-A: C6 arr Ann CP	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG
4 Feb 67Closed DTG
4 Feb 67

Time IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
1500		94	041500	ConnOA: All secure.	F
1600		95	041600	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1602		06	041602	CAC3-A: Going on Delta Tac	F
1620		97	041620	GB12-A: Any activity to south	F
1645		98	041645	AD-A: Delta 3 A ckt.4.	F
1650		99	041650	A6-A: Dep for Ann CP	F
1700		100	041700	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1715		101	041751	C6-A: Dep Ann CP for C CP	F
1726		102	041726	A6-A: Ent Ann CP passed to Blade.	F
1728		103	041728	AD-A: Delta 3 A ret.	F
1738		104	041738	C6-A: R t to C CP	F
1739		105	041739	AC-A: Charlie 1 A dep	F
1750		106	041750	AC-A: Charlie 1 A ckt.1.	F
1800		107	041800	Conn-A: all secur.	F
18 01		108	041801	AC-A: Charlie 1 A ckt.2.	F
1805		109	041805	AC-A: Charlie 2 dep	F
1810		110	041 10	A-AC6: PF activities for 4 Feb	F
1816		111	041816	AC6-A3A: Tiger hit mine	F
1830		112	041830	Status of vehicles	F
1830		113	041830	Called emergency medevac	F
1817		114	041817	A3A-AC6: Info on tiger t at hit mine	F
1830		11	041830	Spot Rpt	F
1835		116	041835	A-AC: Charlie 1 A flushed out 5 VC 1 VCKIA	F
1840		117	041840	Sardines dispatched to tiger that hit mine	F
1843		118	041843	AC-A3B: Found wires leading away	F
1845		119	041845	Casualty rpt on WIA's on tiger.	F
1830		120	041830	Spot Rpt	F
1850		121	041850	AC6-A3B: Two sardines on way to your pen	F
1855		122	041855	AC-A: Radio on C imson	F
1905		123	041905	AC-A: Medevac complete	F
1900		124	041900	A3AC6: Info on VC KIA	F
1916		125	041916	A2-A3: A2 is on way	F
1920		126	041920	CAC6-CAC1&2: 100% laert	F
1921		127	041921	Perm granted to Heave sardines in C CP	F
1925		128	041925	AC6 A3: Charlie 2 has two touchdowns.	F
1936		129	041936	AC6-A3: Cancel Charlie 2 A 04 Feb	F
1936		130	041936	A2-A3: On way back to A CP	F
1943		131	041943	C6-A3: Change in night work	F
1945		132	041945	AC6-A3: Charlie 1 G in psn.	F
1946		133	041946	A2-A3: Ent A CP	F
2003		134	042003	AD-A: LP 1 dep	F
2000		135	042000	Conn-A: All secure.	F
2000		136	042000	A2-BW2: Charlie 1 KIA, ck out	F
2015		137	042015	AC6-A3B: Req info on tigers and sardines	F
2030		138	042030	A35-A: Dep Ann CP	F
2032		139	042032	AS-A: Dep CP	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG

4 Feb 67

Closed DTG

4 Feb 67

Time INT	CT	STR. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
2040		140	042040	AS-A: Sierra dropped off point	F
2040		141	042040	AD-A: LP 1 in psn.	F
2043		142	042043	C6-3B: Req for medical doctor for r Marines	F
2044		143	042044	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A dep	F
2045		144	042045	AC-A: Charlie 1 M dep	F
2048		145	042048	A35-A: A 35 dep ckpt.1.	F
2100		146	042100	Conn-A: All secure.	F
2101		147	042101	A35-A: In CP ck out of net	F
2104		148	042104	AC-A: Charlie 1 M in psn.	F
2105		149	042105	AD-A: LP 1 ret.	F
2108		150	042108	A3B-C6: Status rpt	F
2210		151	042110	AC-A: Charlie 1 C ret.	F
2125		152	042125	A3B-GB12: ETA of Tigers and Sardines.	F
2127		153	042127	AS-A: Dep from drop off point.	F
2122		154	042132	AC6-A3A: Req info on sardines.	F
2145		155	042145	AC-A: Charlie 1 B dep	F
2200		156	042200	Conn-A: All secure.	F
2202		157	042202	AD-A: Delta 3 (-) ent Delta 6 CP	F
2205		158	042205	AC6-A3A: Req for aerial photos	F
2100		159	042100	A3-DFed: Conversation	F
2100		160	042100	BD3-BL3: Will be in island group tomorrow	F
2220		161	042220	A3B-C6: Do you have ETD. Not yet	F
2222		162	042222	AC-A: Charlie 1 B in psn.	F
225		163	04222	C6-AB: Req cancel H&I's for tonight	F
2336		164	042236	C6-A3: Req escort for damaged tiger	F
2247		165	04 2247	A3-C6: Req progress rpt	F
2258		166	042258	A3A-C6: Charlie 1 ETA	F
2300		167	042300	CAC2-A: LP 1 ret.	F
2301		168	042301	AS-A: AS reached home	F
2300		169	042300	Conn-A: All secure.	F
2300		170	042300	A3-Chuck3: Disabled tk being towed ϕ out	F
2305		171	042305	A3-D6: Req info on defensive fires	F
2310		172	042310	A3B-C6: Tigers and sardines dep soon	F
2316		173	042316	AC6-A3B: ETD of Charlie 6	F
2335		174	042335	ACA: LP 2 dep	F
2339		175	042339	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ret to CP	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG
050001H 67Closed DTG
052400H 67

Time INT	OUT	SEQ. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0002		1	050002	CAC1-A: LP 1 dep	F
0012		2	050012	AC-A: LP 2 in psn.	F
0015		3	050015	A5-A: Dep Ann CP	F
0016		4	050016	CAC2-A: LP 2 dep	F
0020		5	050020	D6-A3B: Units are in psn.	F
0028		6	050028	AC-A: Charlie 1 B ret.	F
0030		7	050030	Msg from Major of 51st conc VC loc	F
0030		8	050030	A2-D6: You can go on 50% allert. Neg	F
0035		9	050035	A5-A: At resupply point.	F
0044		10	050044	A35-A: Dep ckpt.1.	F
0052		11	050052	AC-A: 3 Tigers arr preparing to move	F
0055		12	050055	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0058		13	050058	A35-A: Ent A CP	F
0102		14	050102	AC-A: Dep C CP	F
0112		15	050112	C6-A3: Conc arty	F
0125		16	050125	C6-A3: End of mission.	F
0145		17	050145	AC-A: Lead elements crossing river.	F
0155		18	050155	AC-A: Lead elements on beach	F
0202		19	050220	CAC1-A: LP 1 ret.	F
0204		20	050204	Conn-A: All s cure.	F
0220		21	050220	CAC2-A: LP 2 coming in	F
0227		22	050227	AC-A: On the beach	F
0300		23	050300	AC-A: LP 2ret.	F
0300		24	050300	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0306		25	050306	A2-D6: Conv conc LP's	F
0358		26	050358	CAC1-A: LP 2 ret.	F
0400		27	050400	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0433		28	050432	AC-A: Charlie 1 M ret.	F
0500		29	050500	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0513		30	050513	A5-A: A 5 dep C CP	F
0543		31	050543	A5-A: Linked upw/RF and now proceeding	F
0705		32	050 05	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0714		33	070714	AR-A: Fire mission 179549	F
0721		34	050721	AR-A: Right 300 f ire for efect.	F
0725		35	050725	BL-A: Dep Ann CP	F
0735		36	050735	AR-A: Spot Rpt to follow on fire mission	F
0755		37	050735	AB-Bld: Spot Rpt # 1.	F
0759		38	050759	A3B-Ar: Have Ann C landed on island. Affirm	F
0758		39	050758	A3B-Ar: Ann 5 is in psn.	F
0800		40	050800	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0825		41	050825	BW-A: Weather ret	F
0820		42	050820	BL-A: Ret from mine sweep.	F
0822		43	050822	AB-A: Mine sweep departet.	D
0823		44	050823	AD6-A3: Cancel D3A and 3 B fro 05 Feb.	F
0827		45	050827	A5-A6: Have approx 100 civilians	F
0848		46	040848	A3B-A5: Turn civilians over to advisor	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG
5 Feb 67Closed DTG
5 Feb 67

Time IN	DT	SET. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0845		477	050845	AD-A: Plans for 06 Feb.	F
0848		48	050848	A3B-A5: Turn civilians over to advisor	F
0900		49	050900	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0947		50	050947	A3B-D6: Have PO with daylight patrol	F
0959		51	050959	A3A-A: 5 VC KIA rpt by Ann is confirmed	F
1005		52	051005	A3A-A: VC captured being used in search	F
1010		53	051010	A5-A3B: Msg concernig operation.	F
1030		54	051030	AD-A: Mine sweep ret.	F
1045		55	051045	A3A-A: 2 Tigers going to CWCharlie for repair	F
1052		56	051052	A3B-5: Msg concerning operation.	F
1100		57	051100	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1116		58	051116	AD6-A3: Req status for night work	F
1125		59	051125	A28-A: 28 call sign while on range.	F
1110		60	051110	BW-A: Info on area of operation.	F
1146		61	051146	C-Add plans for 05 Feb.	F
1145		62	051145	A3A-A3B Plans.	F
1115		63	051115	AD-A: Additional plans.	F
1213		66	051213	BD-B1: Spot rpt # 3.	F
1156		67	051156	A3A-A: Msg conc VCC	F
1209		68	051209	A28-A: Will begin to fanfire.	F
1253		69	051253	B3B-BB: Col driver notified to be readt 1315	F
1215		70	041315	D-A: Cancel D 2 A.	F
1240		71	051240	BW-A: Msg alert and force req.	F
1303		72	051303	A3B-Z5: Req you leave C2 in area.	F
1308		73	051308	S-A: Req trans at splash point.	F
1304		74	051301	A3A-AS: Trans ETA 1330	F
1320		75	051320	A3B-AS: Status on sweep	F
1324		76	051324	CAC2-A: Status on helo	F
1240		77	051240	A28-A: Firing secured	F
1325		78	051325	CAC2-A: LZ marked with red air flanel.	F
1326		79	051326	B3B-B35: Req trans for Ann command group	F
132		80	051329	A3B-AR: Req ETA on ann 5. 50 minutes.	F
1337		81	051337	D-A: Delta 2 A ckpt.1.	F
1402		82	051402	CAC6-A: Req info on VIP's will arr in 45	F
1356		83	051356	S-A: Req ETA of trans. Anytime now	F
1400		84	051400	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1403		85	041403	A3-A3B: C6 at original splash pt	F
1415		86	051415	A3A-A3B: Conc transportation	F
1420		87	051420	A3B-AS: At splash point	F
1425		88	051425	AS-A: On way back	F
1445		89	051445	Have someone at LZ at 1610	F
1445		90	051445	A6-A3: Dep CP on Helo	F
1448		01	051448	CAC1 A: VIPs arr this psn.	F
1500		92	051500	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1503		93	051503	A5-A: Enroute to Ann CP	F
1512		94	051512	CAC1-A: VIPs dep for Reg't.	F
1520		95	051520	AD-A: Delta 2 A ckpg.3.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG
5 Feb 67Closed DTG
5 Feb 67

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1525		98	051525	A6-A: At CAC 3.	F
1523		99	051523	A3A-A3B: Req ETA of trans. Dep 30 ago	F
1528		100	051528	A3A-A: Dep C 1 CP for A CP	F
1540		101	051540	A3-D6: Conv on psn.	F
1545		102	051545	A-A: A6 ret CP	F
1547		103	051547	A3A-A: Ret A CP with command group	F
1552		104	051552	AC6-A3: Req transportation	F
1600		105	051600	CAC2-A: CAC 2 B cancelled.	F
1601		106	051601	Conn-AL All secure.	F
1695		107	051605	CAC2-A: Resupply req	F
1627		108	051627	AC-A: Lead elements ent CP	F
1626		109	051626	AD-A: Delta 2 A ret.	F
1650		110	051650	A3B-C6: Pf Activities.	F
1700		111	051700	Conn-A: A 1 secure.	F
1708		112	051708	AD6-AL4: Status rpt	F
1726		113	051726	AC-A: Ready to test fire M-60	F
1800		1140	051800	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1800		1150	051800	A3B-BB4: Req for trucks	F
1744		116	051744	A3B-CAC2: Conc CAC 2 A	F
1630		117	051630	A3B-Req vehicle status rpt	F
1900		118	051900	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1912		119	051912	AC-A: Dep Ann CP for C CP	F
1939		120	051930	GEL2-A: Req to plan Chieu Hoi tapes	F
1800		121	051800	Submitted lessons learned rpt. Negative	F
1936		122	051936	Inform C of Chieu Hoi tapes.	F
1912		123	051912	Spot pt	F
1952		124	051952	AC-A: Charlie 1 O dep	F
1957		125	051927	AC-A: Charlie 2 A 1 A and 1 B cancelled.	F
2000		126	052000	AC-A: LP 1 dep	F
2007		127	052007	AC-A: Charlie 1 N dep	F
2224		128	052224	AC-A: LP 1 in psn.	F
2210		129	052240	AC&depA: C1 and C 3 nite work cancelled	F
2105		130	052105	A3-A: Dep Ann CP with A 2.	F
2107		131	052107	AD-A: LP 3 in psn.	F
2108		132	052108	CAC1-A: LP 1 dep	F
2128		133	052128	C2-A: Charlie 2 at drop off point.	F
2134		134	052134	C-A: Charlie 1 N in psn.	F
2136		135	052136	A35-A: Enroute to Ann CP	F
2152		136	052152	A35-A: Ret Ann CP	F
2205		137	052205	Conn-A: All secure.	F
2220		138	052220	CAC2-A: CAC 2 B dep	F
2227		139	052227	AD-A: Charlie 2 in PPB site	F
2249		140	052249	AC-A: LP 3 dep	F
2255		141	052255	AC-A: LP 3 in psn.	F
2300		142	052300	Conn-A: All secure.	F

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG 060001J F b 67
 Closed DTG 012400H Feb 67

TIME	IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0009			1	060001	CAC1&C-A: CAC 1 A and C LP 2 dep	F
0022			2	060022	LP 2 in psn.	F
0049			3	060049	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A in psn.	F
0100			4	060100	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0120			5	060120	CAC2 A: CAC 2 B ret.	F
0200			6	060200	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0201			7	060201	AC-A: LP 3 ret.	F
0217			8	060217	AC-A: Charlie 2 A dep	F
0246			9	060246	AC-A: Charlie 2 A in psn.	F
0300			10	060300	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0301			11	060301	CAC1-A: LP 2 dep	F
0325			12	060325	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ret.	F
0359			13	060329	AC-A: Charlie 1 O ret.	F
0404			14	060404	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0407			15	060407	AC-A: Charlie 1 N ret	F
0500			16	060500	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0523			17	060523	CAC2-A: LP 2 ret.	F
0600			18	060600	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0625			19	060625	A3-Conn: Password and Color code	F
0626			20	060626	A3-Conn: Password and Colorcode 6 Feb	F
0627			21	060627	AB3-CAC1: Approx coord of firing 055589	F
0636			22	060635	A3B-CAC1: Dien Ban informed of PF at CAC	F
0535			23	060535	AC-A: LP 2 and Charlie 2 A ret.	F
0644			24	060644	AD-A: All scorpions secured	F
0652			25	060652	A3B-AD: PF outpost being hit by VC	F
0658			26	060658	BL-A: Sweep team dep Ann CP	F
0700			27	060700	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0800			28	060800	Conn-A: All secure.	F
082			29	060825	BL-A: Ret to CP	F
0825			30	060825	CAC2-A: CAC 1 A dep	F
0850			31	060850	AC-A: Plans.	F
0835			32	060835	BW A: Weather rpt	F
0845			33	060845	AD-A: Plans	F
0846			34	060846	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ckpt .2.	F
0858			35	060858	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ckpt.3.	F
0900			36	060900	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0920			37	060902	A2-Conn: Weather rpt	F
0903			38	060903	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.1.	F
0909			39	0609 9	AD-A: Delta 2 dep	F
0948			40	060948	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ckpt.3.	F
0950			41	060950	AD-A: Conc resupply	F
0951			42	060951	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.2.	F
1000			43	061000	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1015			44	061015	A-BW: Add plans for 06 Feb.	F

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG
070001H Feb 67Closed DTG
072400H Feb 67

TIME	SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.		
1020	45	061020	A3-BW3: Routine of operation for Charlie	F
1025	46	061025	AC-A: Charlie 6 enroute to Charlie 1	F
1026	47	061026	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ret.	F
1031	48	061031	A2-BW2: Routine of PF's sweep	F
1035	49	061035	A2-Cir2: Routine on census grievance folder.	F
1052	50	061052	AD A: Delta 2 ckpt.1.	F
1058	51	061058	B3-B4: Reg transpotation.	F
1055	62	061055	A3-AC6: Effective RT+3 today TAOR includes CAM MAI	F
1058	63	061058	C'Cl-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.3.	F
1059	54	061059	AC-A: Charlie 6 enroute to your psn.	F
1100	55	061100	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1110	56	061110	Regt commander arr Ann CP	F
1130	57	061130	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.4.	F
1120	58	061120	BW-A: Immediated ck # 58	F
1200	59	061200	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1203	60	061203	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.5.	F
1220	61	061221	AD-A: Delta 2 ckpt.2.	F
1225	62	061225	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.2.	F
1231	63	061231	D6-A: Delta 2 ckpt.3.	F
1250	64	061250	Commenced firing on M-16 range.	F
1300	65	061300	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1305	66	061305	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ret.	F
1309	67	061309	AD-A: Delta 2 ckpt.4.	F
1340	68	061340	Firing on range completed.	F
1356	69	61356	AD-A: Delta 3 A dep	F
1430	70	061430	CAC6-A: Dep this CP	F
1431	71	061431	AD-A: Delta 2 ckpt.5.	F
1459	72	61459	AD-A: Delta 3 A ckpt.1.	F
1500	73	061500	Conn-A: All secur.	F
1504	74	061504	AD-A: Delta 2 (-) ckpt.6.	F
1515	75	061515	CAC6-A: At CAC 3 proceeding to island	F
1516	76	061516	AD-A: Dela 3 B in psn.	F
1519	77	061519	AC-A: Charlie 6 dep Ann CP for CAC 2.	F
1521	78	061521	AD-A: Delta 2 (-) ret.	F
1532	79	061532	CAC6-A: Now on island.	F
1535	80	061535	A3-BW3: Add plans 07 Feb.	F
1540	81	061540	A28-Conn28: Reg inventory of r adios	F
1541	82	061541	CC3-A: Firing 30's and fifties.	F
1550	83	061550	Rec Ed Bailey's LP's for 8 Feb - 28 Feb.	F
1605	84	061605	Cleared C 6 movement through HOI AN	F
1600	85	061600	AD-A: Delta 3 A ckpt.2.	F
1614	86	061614	AC-A: Charlie 2 (-) patrol delayed 2 hours.	F
1640	87	061640	Coord with BI made on moving 155's to this CP	F
1635	88	061635	AD-A: Delta 3 A ckpt.3.	F
1647	89	061647	AC-A: Going to throw M-26	F
1659	90	061659	AC6-A: Ann 2 and 14 dep CP for Ann CP	F
1702	91	061 02	CAC6-A: Dep island for DIEN BAN.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG

6 Feb 67

Closed DTG

6 Feb 67

IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
	1704	92	061704	AC-A: Charlie 1 B and 1 C dep	F
	1700	93	061700	ConnOA: All secur.	F
	1707	94	061707	D-A: Delta 6 dep A CP for Delta CP	F
	1709	95	061709	A-C6: PF activities.	F
	1720	96	061720	AC-A: Charlie 1 B and 1 C ckpt.1.	F
	1724	97	06,724	CAC6-A: Req chow for 3 people	F
	1726	98	061726	D6-A: Delta 6 reached D 3 resupply point.	F
	1730	99	061730	AC-A: Charlie 1 C and 1 B ckpt.2.	F
	1750	100	061750	AC6-A3B: Conc tks they have departed.	F
	1745	101	061745	AC6-A3A: Ch plans 06 Feb nite work	F
	1751	102	061751	AD-A: Delta 6 ret to D CP	F
	1754	103	061754	AD-A: Delta 3 A and 3 B ret.	F
	1800	104	061800	Conn-A: All secure.	F
	1805	105	06 805	CAC2-A: Ch nite work CAC 2 B	F
	1821	106	061821	CAC3-A: CAC 3 on D TAC for rest of night Rog	F
	1830	107	061830	AC-A: Spot Rpt # 2.	F
	1834	108	061834	B-B1: Spot Rpt # 3.	F
	1837	109	061837	A-BW: Additional plans.	F
	1910	110	061910	AC6 A: Ch in plans for Charlie 1 A	F
	1910	111	061910	GB12-A: Psywar tonight	F
	1910	112	061910	AC6-A: Civil Affairs Officer contact Ann C 6	F
	1915	113	061915	AC-A: Charlie 1 A and 1 B ret.	F
	1915	114	061915	Conn-A: All secure.	F
	1915	115	061915	AC-A: Charlie 2 (-) dep	F
	1915	116	061915	AC-A: Charlie 1 (-) ckpt.1.	F
	1917	117	061917	AC-A: Charlie 1 time frame	F
	1922	118	061922	AS-A: Dep Ann CP	F
	1925	119	061925	AC-A: Charlie 2 ckpt.2.	F
	1940	120	061940	AC-A: Charlie 2 (-) ckpt.2.	F
	1945	121	061945	A3-CAC2: Chop OPCON to C6 at +15	F
	1950	122	061950	AS-A: Ret to Ann CP	F
	1952	124	061954	A3B-AC6: Cancel H&I at 185576	F
	1957	125	061957	AC-A: Charlie 3 A dep	F
	1956	126	061956	AS-A: Ret Ann CP	F
	2000	127	062000	Conn-A: All secure.	F
	2005	128	062005	AC-A: Charlie 2 (-) ret.	F
	2015	129	062015	Cont A: Any troops north of GL 60 Negative	F
	2040	130	062040	C6-A3: Add plans.	F
	2050	131	062050	AC-A: Charlie 1 P in psn.	F
	2059	132	062059	CAC2-A: CAC 2 B dep	F
	2100	133	062100	Conn-A: All secure.	F
	2210	134	062110	C6-3B: Req to know if HOIAN is cleared. Affirm	F
	2115	135	0 62115	Not Eng to run sweep early as possible in morn	F
	2120	136	062120	Not C6 to dispatch tks to escort LVT to beach	F
	2140	137	062140	CAC2-A: CAC 2 B inpsn.	F
	2146	138	062146	A3-Conn: Password and color code	F
	2220	139			

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG

070001H 67

Closed DTG

072400H 67

TIME	SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.		
	0100	1	Conn-A: All secure.	F
	0151	2	AC-A: Charlie 1 ret.	F
	0156	3	CAC1-A: LP 1 ret.	F
	0200	4	Conn-A: All secure.	F
	0230	5	CAC1-A: LP 2 dep	F
	0243	6	A2-C6: Firing 90mm canisters.	F
	0300	7	Conn-A: All secure.	F
	0300	8	GB12-A: Junk fleet req clear 195565	F
	0320	9	A2-CAC1: Lights at 097579 fired 81's on it	F
	0325	10	A2-CAC1: one illum to follow	F
	0327	11	A2-CCAL: Req to know what firing was.	F
	0358	12	AC-A: Charlie 3 A ret.	F
	0400	13	Conn-AP All deucere.	F
	0415	14	A2-CAC1: Something down the road again	F
	0450	15	CAC1-A: LP 2 ret.	F
	0500	1607	Conn-A: All secure.	F
	0520	17	AC-A: Charlie 1 P ret.	F
	0558	18	AC-A: LP 1 ret.	F
	0600	19	Conn-A: All secure.	F
	0606	20	AC-A: Ann C dep CP	F
	0642	21	AD-A: LP 1 and 5 ret.	F
	0650	22	A3-Engl Inf to sweep CAC 1 road	F
	0656	23	BL-A: Sweep team dep	F
	0659	24	AD-A: LP 2 and 5 ret.	F
	070	25	Conn-A: All secure.	F
	0709	26	A2-AC: LVT's and H6's dep on Charlie CO TAC	F
	0710	27	AS-A: At Charlie 1 psn.	F
	0712	28	CWC3-A: Dep Ann CP	F
	0727	29	AL4 A: A 14 dep A CP	F
	0736	30	A3-A6: Req stop traffic going east of Cl pt	F
	0738	31	A3-D6: Req submit add work for afternoon	F
	0739	32	A6-A: A6 dep A CP	F
	0743	33	AL4 A: A 14 at PHUOC TRACH	F
	0756	34	A3B-A3: TACA not airborne.	F
	0757	35	A6-A: At PHUOC TRACH Bridge.	F
	0800	36	Conn-A: All secure.	F
	0805	37	AD-A: Plans.	F
	0818	38	CWC3A-A: Back at AC CP	F
	0820	39	BL-A: Dep A CP to sweep CAC 1 road.	F
	0831	40	BL-A: Comm sweep on CAC 1 road	F
	0842	41	BL-A: Weather rpt	F
	0920	42	BL-A: Comp sweep of CAC 1 road	F
	1000	43	AD-A: Plans.	F
	1017	44	A6-A: Enroute to Ann CP	F
	1100	45	Conn-A: All secure.	F
	1110	46	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ckt.2.	F
	1115	47	AD-A: Del a 1 A dep	F

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG
7 Feb 67Closed DTG
7 Feb 67

TIME	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
1130	48	071130	A3B-C6: Req send popguns back ETA 60 min	F
1143	49	071143	AC-A: Spot pt # 1.	F
1147	50	071147	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.3.	F
1150	51	071150	D-A: Spot pt # 1.	F
1200	52	071200	Conn-A: All secure add to spot rpt	F
1220	53	071220	PF's released from C operation.	F
1232	54	071232	A140A: REQ ETA of transportation.	F
1240	55	071240	C6-A3: Turned two detainees loose	F
1242	56	071242	A3-A: Dep CP for DA NANG.	F
1246	57	071246	CA3-A: ck out of net.	F
125	58	071254	AD-A: Delta 1 A ckpt.1.	F
1247	59	071247	C6-A3: Coorr on nite work	F
1256	60	071256	A3-C6: Frag for Charlie 1 and Sierra.	F
1259	61	071259	CAC2-A: Resupply	F
1300	62	071300	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1305	63	071305	A14-A: Req ETA of trans 20 min	F
1314	64	071314	AD A: Delta 2 A dep	F
1317	65	071317	C6-A3: RF's going home	F
1320	66	071320	CA3-A: Chacing into net	F
1325	67	071325	A15-A: Dep CAC 2 for Ann CP	F
1330	68	071330	C6-3B: A3 says keep RF's their already gone	F
1346	69	071349	A14-A: Ret A CP ck out of net.	F
1400	70	071400	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1354	71	071354	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ret.	F
1353	72	071353	C6-A3B: C1 and Sierra around 1857	F
1404	73	071404	A22-CA3: Conc observed fire mission.	F
1425	74	071425	AD-A: Del a 2 A ckpt.2.	F
1426	75	071426	AC6-A3B: Req use of A D # 75	F
1435	76	071435	16 not to have ambulance down tractor park	F
1439	77	071439	A3B-C6: Can't get AO this afternoon	F
1442	78	071442	Regt not we want El on 12 for 7 to 10 days	F
1450	79	071445	A3-Cir3: Conv on P 5 that hit mine.	F
1450	80	071450	A3-Cir3 CAC3-A: man coming in w/man fr 3 MAR	F
1500	81	071500	A BW: Delta 2 A spot rpt 071445	F
1500	820	071500	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1459	83	071459	AC6-A3: Conversation op operation.	F
1519	84	071519	A3B-AC: Tigers still t my psn.	F
1525	85	071525	A31-A: Req PM of all gear.	F
1530	86	071530	D-A: Delta 1 A ckpt.3.	F
1532	87	971523	AR-A: Ck into net.	F
1536	88	071536	AD-A: Delta 1 A ret.	F
1545	89	071545	AC6-A3: Sweeping to the west.	F
1555	90	071555	AD-A: Delta 2 A ckpt.3.	F
1600	91	071600	Conn-A: All secure	F
1629	92	971629	AD6-A3: Cancel all night work	F
1640	93	071640	AD-A: Add plans for 07 Feb.	F
1645	94	071645	AC6-A: Status rpt	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG
7 Feb 67Closed DTG
7 Feb 67

TIME	SR.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.		
	1646	95	071646 AD-A: Ann 31 troubleshoot A Charlie LL	F
	1650	96	071650 A3-AC6: Status on transportation.	F
	1655	97	071655 AD-A: Delat 2 A ckpt.4.	F
	1658	98	071658 A3B-AD6P Req stay with night plans submitted.	F
	1700	99	071700 Conn-A: All secure.	F
	1705	100	071705 Spot Rpt # 3 passed.	F
	1705	101	071705 Conn-A: All secur .	F
	1725	102	071725 AC-A: Will be at Cha lie 1 in 20 min	F
	1730	103	071730 AC-A: Charlie 2 (-) dep	F
	1733	104	071733 AC-A: AS and Charlie elements at Charlie 1 CP	F
	1736	105	071736 CWC3A-A: 2 Tigers enroute Ann CP	F
	1745	106	071745 AD-A: Delta 2 _a ret.	F
	1740	107	071740 A C: Instructions conc Sierra and Charlie 3 C	F
	1800	108	071800 AC-A: Charlie 2 (-) ckpt.1.	F
	1801	109	071801 CAC2-A: Resupplies arr out CP	F
	1800	110	071800 Conn-A: All secure.	F
	1805	111	071805 AC-A: Charlie 2 (-) ckpt.2.	F
	1814	112	071814 CAC3-A: CAC 3 going on Delta Co Tac.	F
	1816	113	071816 A3B-AC: Concerning sardines for Charlie Co	F
	1820	114	071820 AC-A: Dep Cl CP for Charlie 6 CP	F
	1820	115	071820 AC-A: Charlie 1 will relay from CAC 2.	F
	1829	116	071829 A2-AD: 4 Det will come in tomorrow	F
	1831	117	071831 AD-A: Change of plans.	F
	1833	118	071833 AC-A: Charlie 6 entering Charlie CP	F
	1840	119	071840 LL-A3B: Chadsworth instr for sick tank	F
	1839	120	071839 AC1-A: CAC 1 req info on cease fire.	F
	1843	121	071843 AC1-A: CAC 2 A cancelled because of blk force	F
	1848	122	071848 AC1-A: CAC 2 req info on next 4 days plans.	F
	1858	123	071858 AD-A: Spot Rpt	F
	1903	124	071903 AC-A: Charlie 2 (-) ckpt.4.	F
	1905	125	071905 Conn-A: All secure.	F
	1922	126	071922 AC-A: Charl e 2 (-) ckpt.5.	F
	1920	127	071920 AC-A: Req info conc 2 sardines for my psn.	F
	1925	128	071925 CWC3A-A: Conc disabled tractor	F
	1935	129	071935 CAC1-A: LP dep	F
	1945	130	071945 AC-A: Charlie 2 (-) ckpt.6.	F
	1946	131	071946 AD-A: LP 1 dep	F
	1958	132	071958 AC-A: Charlie 2 C at drop off pt	F
	2000	133	072000 Conn-A: All secure.	F
	2003	134	072003 AD-A: Delta 2 C dep and Delta 2 D	F
	2010	135	072010 A3-AD6: Guidance for TET.	F
	2008	136	72008 A3-A: R _e t this CP in morning for TET guidance F	F
	2010	137	072010 AD-A: LP 1 in psn.	F
	2011	138	072011 AC-A: Charlie 2 PPB.	F
	2015	139	072015 AC6-A3: Plans for 07 Feb.	F
	2016	140	072016 AC-A: LP 3 dep	F
	2023	141	072023 AC-A: Tigers re ched our psn.	F

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

7 Feb 67

7 Feb 67

2030	142	072030	AC6-A2: Charlie 2 C 1 VC KIA spot rpt to follow	F
0238	143	072038	AC6-A2: Info on equipment from VC KIA.	F
2040	144	072040	AD-A: Delta 2 C and 2 D in psn.	F
2045	145	072045	AC6 A2: Info on VC KIA.	F
2046	146	072046	AC-A: CAC 2 says VC might of been courier	F
2047	147	072047	AD-A: LP 3 ldft at 2030 now in psn.	F
2050	148	072050	AD-A: LP 2 dep	F
2055	149	072055	A2-C6: Info on documents on VC KIA.	F
2100	150	072100	AC-A: Charlie 1 C in psn.	F
2100	151	072100	A2-A: Dep CP for CAC 2 psn.	F
2106	152	072106	A2-A: Ckpt.1.	F
2101	153	072101	C6-A3: Cancellation of plans.	F
2109	154	072109	Charlie 1 saw a tibility on side of road	F
2115	155	072115	C-A: A 2 A is at CAC 2 psn.	F
2120	157	072120	CAC1-A: Req for illum due to incoming rods	F
2125	158	072125	CAC1-A: Cnacell illum firing	F
2127	1 9	072127	AD-A: LP 2 A in psn.	F
2130	160	072130	A ^U -A: Ann 2 A past Charlie 1 psn all well	F
2130	161	072130	C-A: Ann 2 dep CAC 2 psn.	F
2130	162	07213	A2 ^U -A: ckpt.2.	F
2105	163	072105	Spot pt	F
2145	16	072145	A2A-A: Ret CP ck out of net.	F
2150	165	072150	AD-A: Delta 1 B and 1 C dep	F
2200	166	072200	Conn-A: All secure.	F
2201	167	072201	AS-A: Dep for ambush site.	F
2210	168	072210	AS-A: in psn.	F
2240	169	072240	AC-A: New plans for Charlie 2 C	F
2245	170	072245	AC-A: Plans for 08 Feb.	F
2250	171	072250	CAC1-A: LP 1 dep IP	F
2300	172	072300	Conn-A: All secure.	F
2313	173	072313	CAC2-A: CAC 2 B dep	F
2328	174	072328	AC-A: Charlie 2 C dep	F
2330	175	072330	CAC1-A: LP 2 dep	F
2328	176	072328	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A dep IP	F
2350	177	072350	AC-A: CAC 2 B and Charlie 2 C in psn.	F
2354	178	072354	A -D: Delta 1 A and 1 C in psn.	F

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Closed DTG
8 Feb 67Closed DTG
8 Feb 67

TIME	SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.		
	0002	1	080002 Conn-A: All secure.	F
	0003	2	080003 AC-A: LP 3 ret.	F
	0004	3	080004 AD-A: Delta 3 A and 2 B in psn.	F
	0015	4	080015 AC-A: LP 1 dep	F
	0039	5	080039 AC-A: LP 1 in psn.	F
	0051	6	080051 AD-A: LP 5 dep	F
	0055	7	080055 AC-A: LP 2 dep	F
	0100	8	080100 CACL-A: CAC 1 A in psn.	F
	0102	9	080102 Conn-A: All secure.	F
	0150	10	080150 AD-A: LP 5 in psn.	F
	0130	11	080130 AS-A: Dep Ann CP	F
	0205	12	080205 Conn-A: All secur.	F
	0216	13	080216 CACL-A: LP 2 ret.	F
	0218	14	080218 AS-A: Set in.	F
	0234	15	080234 AS A: RE to Ann CP	F
	0243	16	080243 AS-A: No slack in illum returning.	F
	0259	17	080259 C-A: Charlie 2 C ret.	F
	0300	180	080300 Conn-A: All secure.	F
	0300	19	080300 AD-A: Delta 1 B and 1 C	F
	0300	20	080300 AS-A3: Pt spotted 1 man running across paddy	F
	0309	21	080309 AD-A: Delta 2 A and 2 B dep	F
	0312	22	080321 CACL&2-A: CAC 2 B ret CAC 1 A in psn.	F
	0315	23	080315 CACL-A: CAC 1 A ret.	F
	0324	24	080324 CACL-A AS-A: Returned.	F
	0400	25	080400 AD-A: Conn-A: All secure.	F
	0425	26	080425 AD-A: Delta 2 A and 2 B in psn.	F
	0440	27	080440 AC-A: LP 1 and 2 ret.	F
	0455	28	080455 AD-A: LP 2 ret and LP 3 ret.	F
	0532	29	080532 AD-A: Delta 3 A and 3 B, 2 A and 2 B ret.	F
	0558	30	080558 Color and Password code for 8 and 9 Feb.	F
	0600	31	080600 Conn-A: All secure.	F
	0650	32	080650 3B-Engr: Sweep 1500 instead of 700	F
	0717	33	080717 AC-A: Charlie 6 ent Ann CP	F
	0709	34	080709 BL-A: Comm mine sweep	F
	0700	35	080700 Conn-A: All secure.	F
	0706	36	080706 AC-A: Charlie 6 dep for Ann CP	F
	0705	37	080705 3B-HQIAN: Curfew during TET 1800 DutyNCO/SPCEN F	F
	0731	38	080731 D6-A3: Req trans for 4 dep Delta res supply pt	F
	0734	39	080734 A-AC: Direction of VC last nite in C 2 amb	F
	0744	40	080744 AC-A: VC going north to south direction	F
	0747	41	080747 AD-A: Comm mine sweep	F
	0800	42	080800 Conn-A: All secure.	F
	0823	43	080823 AD-A: Mine sweep entered D3 CP	F
	0817	44	080817 AD-A: Delta 2 (-) dep	F
	0834	45	080834 CACL-A: CAC 1 A dep	F
	0842	46	080842 BW A: Weather rpt	F
	0845	47	080845 BL-A: Comp mine sweep	F

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

8 FEB 67

8 FEB 67

0846	48	080846	AD-A: Delta 2 ckpt.1.	F
0850	49	080850	Booze5-A: Have LL ring DIEN BAN	F
0853	50	080853	AD312A31: PM & inventory of wire gear.	F
0900	51	080900	Conn-A: All secure.	F
093	52	080903	AD-A: Delta 3 (-) dep	F
0905	53	080905	A6-A: Charlie 3 A dep	F
0928	54	080924	A-BW: Additional plans.	F
0926	55	080926	AC-A: Charlie 3 A ckpt.1.	F
0928	56	080928	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.1.	F
0930	57	080930	3B-HIEUNHON&DIENBAN: Concernign curfew	F
0940	58	080940	AD-A: Plans 09 Feb	F
1014	59	081014	B3-B13: Ch of command Doctor CHI in HOI AN	F
0957	60	080957	A6-A: Dep Ann CP	F
1000	61	081000	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.2.	F
100	62	081000	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1011	63	081011	AD-A: Delta 3 ckpt.1.	F
1029	64	081029	AD-A: Delta 3 ckpt.2.	F
1028	65	081028	A31-A31: Inventory of wire gear	F
1030	66	081030	AD-A: Delta 2 ckpt.2.	F
1031	67	081031	A -A: Spot pt #1.	F
1046	68	081046	A6-A: Ann 6 at Danang press center.	F
1050	69	081050	AC-A: Charlie 1 A will be changed.	F
105	70	081054	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.3.	F
1100	71	081100	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1110	72	081110	AC-A: Charlie 3 A ckpt.3.	F
1114	73	081114	A31-A: Rec'd fire.	F
1125	74	081125	A3-AC: Unit to ck CAC 2.	F
1140	75	081140	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ret.	F
1141	76	081141	AC-A: Charlie 3 A ret.	F
1145	77	081145	AD-A: Delta 2 (-) ckpt.3.	F
1150	78	081150	Spot pt #passed	F
1149	79	081149	D6-A3: Status rpt	F
1155	80	081155	A6-A: At PX in Danang will return shortly	F
1200	81	081200	Conn-A: All secur.	F
1201	82	081201	AC-A: Charlie 2 ^B ckpt.2.	F
1215	83	081215	AD-A: Spot Rpt # 3	F
1205	84	081205	AS-A: Dep for TRIEM TRUNG (2) pro sec for Ham Chief	F
1220	85	081220	AC-A: Charlie 2 ^B ckpt.3.	F
1240	86	081240	A6-A: Dep from Danang	F
1250	87	081250	CAC6-CAC2: Conc communication.	F
1255	88	081255	ACA: Charlie 2 B ret.	F
1300	89	081300	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1307	90	081307	A3-AS: Concerning VCS	F
1315	91	081315	AS-A: Ret CP	F
1311	92	081311	A6-A: Ret A CP	F
1326	93	081326	A3B-B6: No restrictions during TET in that area	F
1329	94	081329	AD-A: Releasing Buddhist Monk at this time	F

UNCLASSIFIED

8 FEB 67

1335	95	081335	B-Blade: Spot Rpt # 4.
1400	96	081400	ConnOA: All secure.
1410	97	081410	A3B-CAC2: Submit LP's for tonight
1418	98	08 1418	CAC2-A: Plans 08 Feb. 67
1421	99	081421	AD-A: Delta 3 ckpt. 5.
1430	100	081430	If VC drops he is conf. KIA, don't need body
1444	101	081441	AC-A: Charlie 6 ddp Ann CP for Charlie 1 psn.
1450	102	081450	CAPT. KNOWLES assumed command of D 081430H
1500	103	081500	Conn-A: All secure.
1529	104	081529	CAC6-CAC1: CAC 1 A contact me upon return
1600	105	081600	B3B-B4: ETA of A&B tomorrow AM
1600	106	081600	Conn-A: All secure.
1605	107	081605	AS-A: Dep CP
1630	108	081630	AS-A: Arty Shell ret CP
1655	109	081655	AD-A: Delta 3 ret, Charlie 1 A dep
1700	110	081700	Conn-A: All secure.
1705	111	081705	A6-A: Dep for HIEU NHON
1725	112	081725	A n6-A: Entering HIEU NHON District Hdq.
1741	113	081741	AC6-A: Status on Charlie 1.
1810	114	081810	Conn-A: All secure.
1825	115	081825	AC6-A: Req to bring in Charlie 2 for clean up
1827	116	081827	A6-A3: Dep HIEU NHON
1840	117	081840	Ann 6 ret CP passed.
1845	118	081845	A3-A4: Supplu run will be 1400 instad od 1000
1846	119	081846	AC-A: Charlie 1 A ret.
1849	120	081849	AC-A: Ch Charlie 2 C
1900	121	081900	AC-A3: Add plans.
1901	122	081901	Conn-A: All secure.
1905	123	081905	A-BW: Add plans.
1945	124	081945	AD-A: Delta 3 A and 3 B dep
1946	125	081956	AC-A: Charlie 1 C dep
2004	126	082004	A-B1: Spot pt 081725
2001	127	082001	AC-A: Charlie 2 C and tigers ckpt. 1.
2002	128	082002	Conn-A: All secure
2006	130	082006	AnnC-A: LP 1 dep
2012	131	082012	AC-A: Charlie 2 C ckpt. 2.
2021	132	082021	AC-A; LP 1 in psn
2026	133	082026	CAC1pA: CAC 1 A dep
2027	134	082027	AC-A: Charlie 1 C in psn.
2031	135	082031	AD-A: LP 2 dep
2032	136	082032	AC-A: Charlie 2 A dep
2037	137	082037	AC-A: LP 4 in psn.
2047	138	082047	AC-A: Charlie 2 A in psn.
2050	139	082050	AD-A: LP 1 dep
2059	140	082059	AD-A: LP 2 in psn.
2101	141	082101	Conn-A: All secure.
2102	142	082102	AS-A: Sierra dep CP

[illegible]

8 FEB 67

2108	143	082108	CAC1-A: LP 1 dep.
2109	144	082109	AD-A: LP 1 in psn.
2111	145	082111	AD-A: Delta A and 3 P in psn.
2122	146	082122	A-2/1: Clear d illum for 2/1 at 010605
2142	147	082142	A-2/1: Cleared for all night
2142	148	082142	AS-A: Sierra in psn.
2159	149	082159	Post 17 rots rec'd stones.
2201	150	082201	Conn-A: All secure
2203	151	082203	AD-A: LP 3 dep
2253	152	082253	AD-A: LP 3 in psn.
2259	153	082259	AC-A: Charlie 3 C dep
2301	154	082301	Conn-A: All secure.
2303	155	082303	AD-A: LP 3 dep
2316	156	082316	AC-A: Charlie 3 C cntl.1
2320	157	082320	CAC1-A: CAC 1 LP ent IP
2323	158	082323	AC-A: Charlie 3 C ckpt.2.
2331	159	082331	AC-A: LP 1 ret.
2332	160	082332	AC-A: Charlie 3 C ckpt.3.
2333	161	082333	CAC2-A: CAC 2 LP 1 in psn.
2335	162	082335	AC-A: Charlie 3 C ckpt.4.
2336	163	082336	CAC1-A: LP 1 ret.
2346	164	082346	AC-A: Charlie 3 C ckpt.5.
2346	165	082346	W-A: Neg para for special sitrep
2351	166	082351	AD-A: Delta 3 A and 3 B ret.
2352	167	082352	AC-A: Tigers ret Charlie 2 A ret.
2356	168	082356	AC-A: Charlie 1 C ret.
2400	169	082400	AD-A: Delta 1 A and 1 B in psn.
2400	170	082400	AC A: Charlie 3 C ret.

**B
B
D
L
P
P
R
R
R
R
I
M
F
E
L
A
P
P
Y
H
T
I
N
I
W**

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

090001H FEB 67

092400H FEB

TIME	OFF	TIME	REPORT	REMARKS
0009	1	090009	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0013	2	090013	AC-A: Charlie 1 B in psn.	F
0021	3	090021	AC-A: LP 3 in psn.	F
0030	4	090030	AC-A: LP 2 dep	F
0040	5	090040	AC-A: LP 2 in psn.	F
0057	6	090057	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ret.	F
0058	7	090058	AD-A: LP 5 dep	F
0100	8	090100	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0106	9	090106	AD-A: Delta 2 A and 2 B dep	F
0140	10	090140	CAC1-A: LP 2 dep	F
0155	11	090155	AD-A: LP 5 in psn.	F
0200	16	090200	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0216	17	090216	AD-A: Del a 2 A and 2 B in psn.	F
0250	18	090250	AC-A: Charlie 3 C ret.	F
0300	19	090300	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0344	20	090344	AC-A: LP 2 ret.	F
0356	21	090356	AS-A: Illum	F
0350	22	090350	AD-A: Delta 1 A and 1 B ret.	F
0400	23	090400	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0417	24	090417	AS-A: R t to CP	F
0437	25	090437	ACA: LP 4 ret.	F
0500	26	090500	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0600	27	090600	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0615	28	090615	AD-A: LP 5 re t and plans.	F
0645	29	090645	AC-A: Fire coming from HOI AN	F
0700	30	090700	Conn-A: All secur.	F
0703	31	090703	BL-A: Comm mine sweep	F
0755	32	090755	A6-A: Dep Ann CP for HOI AN	F
0800	33	090800	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0806	34	090806	A6-A: Now at HOI AN	F
0810	35	090810	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A dep	F
0825	36	090825	BL-A: Sweep team ret to CP	F
0827	37	090827	AC-A: Charlie 1 B dep	F
082	38	090829	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ckp .1.	F
0830	39	090830	BW-A: Weather rpt	F
0839	40	090839	A6-A: Dep from HOI AN	F
0844	41	090844	AD-A: Delta 3 A ckpt.1.	F
0848	42	090948	AC-A: Charlie 1 B ckpt.1.	F
849	43	090859	Ann6-A: Ret to CP passed to Blade	F
0900	44	090900	Conn-A: All secur.	F
0901	45	080901	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A cktp.2.	F
0902	46	090920	D31-A31: Sec# 46	F
0905	47	090905	AD-A: Delta 1 A cancelled	F
0906	48	090908	AC-A: Charlie 3 C and OP 1 cancelled	F
0921	49	090921	D-A: Delta 3 A ckpt.2.	F
0922	50	090922	AC-A: Charlie 2 reached CP	F
0923	51	090923	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ckpt.3.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

 Opened DTG
9 Feb 67

 Closed DTG
9 Feb 67

TIME	SEC.	DTG	PHOTOGRAPH, TELETYPE, CABLE	ACTION
0859	52	090859	Ann-CAC2: Issherwood 6 coming to your psn.	F
0945	53	090945	AD-A: Ch plans for 9 Feb 67	F
0946	54	090946	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ckpt.4.	F
0953	55	090953	AC-A: Charlie 2 ret Ann CP	F
0958	56	090958	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ret.	F
1000	57	091000	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1001	58	091001	CAC1-A: Div. Band dep CAC 1 psn.	F
1011	59	091011	D-A: Delta 3 A ckpt.3.	F
1012	60	091012	Blg-A: Ann 3 meeting at Hlade cP 1400	F
1013	61	091013	BD3-SA: Chow goes 1100 for A & B co	F
1020	62	091020	AB-A: returned.	F
1041	63	091041	A31-A: Dep / Dep	F
1100	64	091100	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1110	65	091110	AD-A: Delta 3 A ckpt.4.	F
1120	66	091120	Bd-B1: Spot Rpt #1.	F
1155	67	091155	AC-A: Charlie 1 A dep	F
1200	68	091200	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1200	69	091200	AC-A: Charlie 1 A ckpt.1.	F
1205	70	091205	AD-A: Delta 3 A ckpt.5.	F
1219	71	091219	AC-A: Charlie 1 A ckpt.2.	F
1300	72	091300	Conn-A: All secure	F
1305	73	091305	C6-A3: Add plans 09 Feb.	F
1310	74	091310	AC-A: Charlie 1 A ckpt.3.	F
1315	75	091315	CAC6-A: Dep A Cp for CAC 2..	F
1320	76	091320	AC-A: Perm to fire on the range.	F
1322	77	091322	AD-A: Delta 3 A ret.	F
1340	78	091340	CAC6-A: Arr CAC 2 with Cpl L.	F
1345	79	091345	Cease fire on range.	F
1350	80	091350	AC-A: Charlie 1 A ckpt.4.	F
1350	81	091350	Add plans passed to BW C Co.	F
1400	82	091400	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1416	83	091416	AC-A: Charlie 1 A ret.	F
1437	84	091437	AC6-A3B: Status on tks.	F
1445	85	091445	AC-A: Charlie 2 C dep	F
1457	86	091457	GB- Status rt	F
1500	87	091500	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1526	88	091526	A3B-CAC2: VIP cancelled.	F
1600	89	091600	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1605	90	091605	AC6-A3B: Conv on tks.	F
1616	91	091616	AC-A: Charlie 2 A dep ckpt.1.	F
1621	92	091621	A and B chop oncon 3/1	F
1636	94	091636	AD-A: Delta 2 A and 2 B dep	F
1641	95	091641	AC-A: Charlie 2 A ckpt.3.	F
1655	96	091655	AC-A: Charlie 2 A ckpt.4.	F
1700	97	091700	A-C6: Tigers en oute	F
1702	98	091702	Conn-A: All secur.	F
1717	99	091717	AC-A: Charlie 3 A dep	F
1720	100	091720	AC-A: Charlie 3 A dep	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG
9 Feb 67Closed DTG
9 Feb 67

TIME	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
	1730	101	091730 AC-A: Charlie 3 C ckpt.2.	F
	1729	102	091729 AC-A: Conversation.	F
	1732	103	091734 A3-C6: Extend Charlie 3 C 60 minutes.	F
	1739	104	091739 AC-A: Charlie 3 C ckpt.3.	F
	1740	105	091740 CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ret.	F
	1745	106	091745 AC-A: Charlie 3 C ckpt.4.	F
	1756	107	091746 AC-A: Charlie 3 A ckpt.1.	F
	1750	108	091750 AG5A: Murphy A 2 sardines at Charlie CP	F
	1800	109	091800 Conn-A: All secure.	F
	1803	110	091803 AC-A: Charlie 3 A ckpt.2.	F
	1815	111	091815 Arrow Flint-A3: Saw green star	F
	1816	112	091816 AC-A3: Cup PPB fired green star	F
	1821	113	091821 AC6-A3: Conversation.	F
	1821	114	091821 AD-A: Deltz 2 A and 2 B in psn.	F
	1833	115	091833 AC-A: Charlie 3 A ckpt.3.	F
	1847	116	091847 CAC3-CAC6: Sick man CAC 6 will come pick up	F
	1851	117	091851 C C -A: Dep Cp for CAC 3.	F
	1855	118	091855 AC-A: Charlie 3 A ckpt.4.	F
	1901	119	091901 Status rpt.	F
	1903	120	091903 Conn-A: All secure.	F
	1906	121	091906 CAC6-A: At CAC 3.	F
	1911	122	091911 AC-A: Charlie 3 A ckpt.5.	F
	1914	123	091914 CAC6-A: Dep CAC 3 to Ann CP	F
	1915	124	091915 CAC1-A: CAC 1 A dep	F
	1915	125	091915 AC A: Charlie 3 A ret.	F
	1926	126	091926 CAC6-A: Ret Ann CP	F
	1957	127	091957 AD A: Delta 2 A and 2 B dep / ret.	F
	2000	128	092000 Conn-A: All secure.	F
	1958	129	091958 AC-A: LP 2 dep Charlie 2 B delayed.	F
	2006	130	092006 AD6- A3B: CAC 6 go to CAC 3 tomorrow.	F
	2007	131	092007 AC-A: LP 3 dep	F
	2011	132	092011 AC-A: LP 3 in psn	F
	2017	133	092017 AC-A: LP 2 in psn.	F
	2030	134	092030 AD-A: Req time of resupply	F
	2030	135	092030 A-S: Additional passed to BW.	F
	2040	136	092040 CAC1-A: CAC 1 A in psn.	F
	2059	137	092059 AS A: Dep Ann CP	F
	2100	138	092100 Conn-A: All secure.	F
	2110	139	092110 AC-A: LP 1 dep	F
	2116	140	092116 AD-A: LP 3 cancelled.	F
	2116	141	092116 AS-A: LP / In psn.	F
	2157	142	092157 AD-A: LP 1 dep	F
	2200	143	0922 0 Conn-A: All secure.	F
	2209	144	092209 AC-A: Charlie 1 C and LP 3 in psn.	F
	2215	145	092215 AD-A: LP 5 dep	F
	2219	146	092219 AD-A: LP 1 in psn.	F
	225	147	092254 AD-A: LP 5 in psn.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Classified DTG
9 Feb 67

Classified DTG
9 FEB 67

TIME	SEC	TIME	DESCRIPTION	ACTION
2255	148	092255	AC-A: LP 2 in psn.	F
2300	149	092300	Conn-A: All secure.	F
2302	150	092302	AD A: LP 4 dep	F
2214	151	092314	AD-A: LP 4 in psn.	F
2319	152	092319	AC-A: LP 3 ret.	F
2345	153	092345	C-Cl-A: CAC 1 A ret.	F
2354	154	092354	AG-A: Charlie 3 B dep	F
2359	155	092359	A3-AC6: Conversation.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Contract No.
100001H FEBClassified DTG
102400H 67

TIME	SEC	REF	REMARKS	STATUS
0004	1	100004	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0006	2	100006	CAC1-A: LP 1 dep	F
0008	3	100008	AD-A: LP 2 dep	F
0010	4	100010	A3-C6: Clearance for fire.	F
0012	5	100012	AC-A: Charlie 3 B in psn.	F
0017	6	100017	AD-A: Delta 1 A and 1 B dep	F
0021	7	100021	AD-A: Delta 3 B and 3 B dep	F
0032	8	100032	AD-A: Delta 1 A in psn.	F
0036	9	100036	AC-A: LP 2 ret.	F
0039	10	100039	CAC2-A: LP 1 in psn.	F
0044	11	100044	AD-A: Delta 1 B in psn.	F
0100	12	100100	AD-A: LP 2 in psn.	F
0100	13	100100	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0112	14	100112	AC-A: Charlie 1 C in psn.	F
0135	15	100135	AD-A: LP 1 ret.	F
0136	16	100136	AD-A: LP 5 ret.	F
0139	17	100139	AD-A: Delta 3 C in psn.	F
0150	18	100150	CAC1-A: LP 1 ret.	F
0151	19	100151	AC-A: Charlie 2 ret to PP B with 2 tigers.	F
0205	20	100205	AD-A: Delta 3 in psn.	F
0206	21	100206	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0207	22	100207	AC-A: Charlie 1 C ret.	F
0209	23	100209	CAC1-A: LP 2 dep	F
0235	24	100235	AS-A: Any incoming rounds. Negative.	F
0236	25	100236	CAC2-A: CAC 2 ans LP1 ret.	F
0237	26	100237	AC-A: Charlie 2 C ret.	F
0248	27	100248	AD-A: LP 4 ret.	F
0252	28	100252	AC-A: Charlie 2 C dep	F
0255	29	100255	AC-A: Charlie 2 C in psn.	F
0300	30	100300	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0305	31	100305	AC-A: Charlie 3 ret.	F
0336	32	100336	AC-A: Charlie 3 B ret.	F
0344	33	100344	AD-A: Delta 1 A and 1 B ret.	F
0350	34	100350	AD-A: Delta 3 B and 3 C ret.	F
0355	35	100355	CAC1-A: LP 2 ret.	F
0400	36	100400	AS-A: Dep psn.	F
0401	37	100401	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0408	38	100408	AD-A: LP 2 ret.	F
0409	39	100409	AS-A: Req leave 5 men at village chiefs house	F
0420	40	100420	AS-A: Ret and secured from net.	F
0500	41	100500	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0525	42	100525	AS-A: Stay back tema dep psn.	F
0526	43	100526	AC-A: LP 1 ret.	F
0532	44	100532	AS-A: Returned.	F
0600	45	100600	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0603	46	100603	AD-A: Delta 1 A dep	F
0622	47	100622	AC-A: Charlie 2 ret.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

10 FEB 67

10 FEB 67

TIME	CH	MSG	CONTENT	FROM
0635	48	100635	AC-A: Charlie 1 C ret.	F
0651	49	100651	AD-A: Delta 1 A ckpt 1 and 2.	F
0651	50	100659	AD-A: Delta 3 A dep	F
0659	51	100659	BL-A: Comm mine sweep	F
0700	52	100700	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0703	53	100703	AD-A: Delta 3 A ckpt.1.	F
0737	54	100737	AD-A: Delta 3 A ckpt.2.	F
0801	55	100801	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A dep	F
0802	56	100802	AC-A: Charlie 3 B dep	F
0814	57	100814	EW-A: Weather rpt	F
0815	58	10815	AD-A: Plans 11 FEB.	F
0821	59	100821	AD-A: Delta 3 A ckpt.3.	F
0822	60	100822	BL-A: Completed mine sweep	F
0830	61	10830	A6-A: Dep Ann CP	F
0831	62	100831	AC-A: Charlie 3 B ckpt.1.	F
0836	63	100836	CAC6-A: Dep for CAC 3.	F
0840	64	100840	AC-A: Charlie 1 C ckpt 1.	F
08 2	65	100842	AC-A: Charlie 3 B ckpt.2.	F
0846	66	100846	Conn-A: Password and color code	F
0855	67	108855	C C6-AC: Charlie 3 ckpt.1.	F
0900	68	100900	AC-A: Charlie 3 ckpt.3.	F
0904	69	100904	A6-A: At BW CP	F
0915	70	100915	Status on vehicles.	F
0914	71	100914	AA6 A: Dep for C MED.	F
0914	72	100914	AC-A: Charlie 1 C ckpt.2.	F
0915	73	100915	AC-A: Charlie 3 B ckpt.3.	F
0920	74	100920	AD-A: Delta 1 A ckpt.3.	F
0922	75	100922	AC-A: Charlie 3 ckpt.5.	F
0924	76	100924	CAC6-A: Dep CAC 3 for Ann CP	F
0929	77	100929	AC-A: OP 1 dep	F
0933	78	100933	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ckpt.3.	F
0945	79	100945	AC-A: Ent Ann CP	F
0946	80	100946	AC-A: Charlie 1 C ckpt.3.	F
0947	81	100947	AC-A: LP 1 in psn.	F
0950	82	100950	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ckpt.4.	F
0952	83	100952	AC-A: Charlie 1 C ret.	F
1010	84	101010	CAC 2 A ret.	F
1014	85	101014	AD-A: Delta 3 A ckpt.4.	F
1020	86	101020	AD-A: Delta 1 A ret.	F
1028	87	101028	Skvking 6 enroute to CAC1 psn.	F
1047	88	101037	AC-A: Charlie 2 dep	F
1050	89	101050	AC-A: Charlie 2 ckpt.1.	F
1100	90	101100	AC-A: Charlie 2 ckpt.2.	F
1100	91	101100	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1104	92	101105	AD-A: Delta 3 A ckpt.5.	F
1107	93	101107	AD-A: Delta 2 dep	F
1110	94	101110	D6-S2: Message on activity	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Classified DTG

10 FEB 67

Classified DTG

10 FEB 67

TIME	CH	MSG	MESSAGE	STATUS
1115	95	101115	Resupply changed to 1330 s-4 notif y	F
1131	96	101131	AC-A: Charlie 2 - ckpt.3.	F
1140	97	101140	AD-A: Delta 2 ckpt.1.	F
1141	98	101141	AC-A: Charlie 2 ckpt.4.	F
1204	99	101204	AD-A: Delat 3 A ret.	F
1200	100	101 00	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1206	101	101205	AD-A: Ann 6 ck out of net for 20 minutes.	F
1245	102	101245	AC-A: Charlie 2 - ckpt.6.	F
1300	103	101300	AC-A: Charlie 3 ret CP	F
1307	104	101307	AD-A: Time of resupply	F
1320	105	101320	AD-A: Ann 6 and Ann 3 enroute to Ann CP	F
1330	106	101330	Spot Rpt #1 passed.	F
1347	107	101347	Ann6-A: Ann 6 and Ann e ret this CP	F
1350	108	101350	AD-A: Delat 2 - ckpt.3.	F
1400	109	101400	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1403	110	101403	CAC6-A: inroute to CAC 3.	F
1425	112	101425	CA 6-A: AT CAC 3 psn.	F
1462	113	101426	AS-A: Dep Ann CP	F
1430	113	101430	CAC6-A: Dep CAC 3 for Ann CP	F
1440	114	101440	3 tks in Cn will dep to Charlie Co in 30 min	F
1443	115	101443	AA6-A: Y450/ Ent Ann CP	F
1450	116	101450	CAC6-A: Ent CP to load more supplies	F
1451	117	101451	AC-A: Charlie 1 - dep	F
1500	118	101500	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1504	119	101504	AC-A: Charlie 1 - ckpt.1.	F
1509	120	101509	AD-A: Delta 2 A and 2 C in psn D 2 - ckpt.6.	F
1510	211	101510	CAC6-A: Dep CP in route to CAC 3.	F
1535	122	101535	CAC6-A: Now at CAC 3 psn.	F
1549	123	101549	AD-A: CAC enroute to CAC 2.	F
1550	124	101550	AD-A: Delta 2 - ret.	F
1554	125	101554	AC-A: Charlie 2 - ret.	F
1600	126	101600	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1600	127	101600	BW3A-A3: Status on 2/26.	F
1609	128	101609	A3A-CAC6: Conc CAC 1 A nite work	F
1615	129	101615	AC-A: Charlie 1 - ckpt.2.	F
1628	130	101628	AC-A: Charlie 1 - ckpt.4.	F
1628	131	10,628	AAC-A: CAC 6 at CAC 2 psn.	F
1631	132	101631	AC-A: CAC 2 A ckpt.1.	F
1642	133	101642	AC-A: CAC 6 dep CAC 2 psn	F
1645	134	101645	AS-A: Ent CP	F
1647	135	101747	Glr3-Ann3: Will arr 111830H in 37 trucks	F
1702	136	101702	C6-A: CAC 2 A ckpt.2.	F
1700	137	101700	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1723	138	101723	AC-A: Charlie 1- ckpt.6	F
1730	139	101730	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ckpt.4.	F
1726	140	101726	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ckpt.3.	F
1737	141	101737	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ret IP	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG
10 FEB 67Closed DTG
10 FEB 67

TIME	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
1800	142	101800	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1801	143	101801	AC-A: Charlie 1 - ret.	F
1740	144	101740	CAC6-Ann3: Add plans 10 FEB.	F
1835	145	101835	AC-A: Charlie 3 A dep	F
1820	146	101820	A-BW: Add plans.	F
1900	147	101900	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1909	148	101909	C-A: Have Murphy Alfa come on LL	F
1914	159	101914	AC-A: Charlie 2 A dep	F
1915	150	101950	AD-A: Delta 2 B and 2 C ret.	F
1910	151	101910	AC-A22: Hide tiger at coord 110608	F
1932	152	101932	AC-A: CMC will tow tiger to C CP	F
1935	153	101935	AC-A: Charlie 2 A ckpt.3.	F
1943	154	101943	AC-A: Charlie 2 A ckpt.4.	F
1945	155	101945	A-BW: Desig to Co C, B and Foxtrot 226 for op	F
1950	156	101950	AC-A: Sick tiger being towed to A CP	F
1954	157	101954	A3-Conn: Password and color code for 11 Feb.	F
2000	158	102000	Conn-A: All secure.	F
2003	159	102003	C-A: LP 2 dep	F
2005	160	102005	AD-A: LP1 and 3 dep	F
2007	161	102007	AS-A: Dep CP	F
2015	162	102015	Ac-C6: Conv on Charlie 3 unit	F
2023	163	102023	CAC1-A: Ch LP 2 to LP 3	F
2025	164	102025	AC-A: Charlie 2 C dep	F
2026	165	102026	AD-A: LP 1 and LP 3 in psn.	F
2027	166	102027	AS-A: Entering CP	F
2032	167	102032	AC-A: Charlie 3 A reached C 6 CP	F
2047	168	102047	AC-A: Tell Murphy Alfa to con Plt sardines	F
2049	169	102049	CAC1-A: LP 1 dep	F
2109	170	102109	A 1 dep CP contacted H&S.	F
2100	171	102100	Conn-A: All secure.	F
2101	172	102101	AD-A: LP 2 dep	F
2102	173	102102	AC-A: Charlie 2 C in psn.	F
2110	174	102110	AC-A: Charlie 3 A dep	F
2120	175	102120	AD-A: LP 2 in psn.	F
2130	176	102130	A 1 dep CP	F
2128	177	102128	AC-A: Charlie 1 C dep	F
2145	178	102145	C-A: Charlie 1 C and 3 A in psn.	F
2200	179	102200	Conn-A: All secure.	F
2244	180	102244	CAC1-A: LP 2 dep	F
2245	181	102245	A 1 B set in and Alfa 1 starting sweep	F
2300	182	102300	Conn-A: All secure.	F
2301	183	102301	CAC1-A: LP 1 ret.	F
2310	184	102310	Alfa 1 now moving through vill, no contct	F
2312	185	102312	AC-A: LP 4 dep	F
2300	186	102300	BW-A: Will use your POW cp during op	
2300	187	102300	BW6-A: Will arr 110800 to 110900 need rtansportation	
2338	188	102338	AC-A: Charlie 1 C ret LP 4 in psn.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG
120001H 67Closed DTG
112400H Feb. 67

TIME	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
2355	1	112355	AC-A: Charlie 2 C ret.	F
00001	2	110001	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0015	3	110015	CAC2-A: LP 1 departing.	F
0020	4	110020	AC-A: Charlie 3 A ret.	F
0025	5	110025	CAC2-A: LP 1 in psn.	F
0027	6	110027	AC-A: LP 2 ret.	F
0046	7	110046	H&S LP 1 and 2 dep	F
0049	8	110049	AD-A: LP 3 ret.	F
0050	9	110050	AC-A: Charlie 3 A ret.	F
005	10	110054	AC-A: Charlie 2 A dep	F
0100	11	110100	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0115	12	110115	AC-A: Charlie 2 A in psn.	F
0126	13	110126	AD-A: Delta 3 B and 3 C dep	F
0200	14	110200	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0212	15	110212	AD-A: LP 2 ret.	F
0214	16	110214	CAC1-A: LP 2 ret.	F
0247	17	110247	CAC1-A: LP 3 dep	F
0249	18	110249	AD-A: Delta 3 B and 3 C in psn.	F
0256	19	110256	AD-A: Delta 1 B dep	F
0300	20	110300	Conn A: All secure.	F
0400	21	110400	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0402	22	110402	AC-A: LP 4 ret.	F
0410	23	110410	H&S LP 1 and 2 ret.	F
0413	24	110413	AC-A: LP 3 ret.	F
0424	25	110424	AD-A: Delta 1 B and 1 C in psn.	F
0434	26	110434	AC-A: Charlie 2 A ret.	F
0500	27	110500	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0522	28	110522	AD-A: Delta 3 B and 3 C and LP ret.	F
0545	29	110545	A3-Conn: Password and colored code	F
0600	30	110600	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0700	31	110700	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0720	32	110720	AC-A: CAC 2 A delayed 30 min.	F
0721	33	110721	AD-A: Delta 1 B and 1 C ret.	F
0730	34	110734	G60A3: Cancel all day and nite work	F
0731	35	110731	AD-A: Delta 2 A c't. 1.	F
0745	36	110745	AD-A: Minesweep dep AD CP	F
0800	37	110800	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0810	38	110810	AD-A: Delta 2 A c't. 2.	F
0820	39	110820	AD-A: Plans for 12 Feb.	F
0820	40	110820	2 tks coming in and 1 is down.	F
0825	41	110825	AD-A: Mine sweep reached Delta 3 psn.	F
0815	42	110815	Blade 6 arr thtspns.	F
0840	43	110840	Bl 6 dep to see Col KANE	F
0913	44	110913	AC-A: Ent A CP ck out on net.	F
0912	45	110912	BL-A: Completed mine sweep	F
0859	46	110859	AC-A: CAC 2 A c't. 2.	F
0900	47	110900	BM-A: All secure.	F

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED DTG
11 Feb 67CLOSED DTG
11 Feb 67

TIME		SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.			
0850		48	110850	BW-A: Weather rpt	F
0916		49	110916	C CL-A: CAC 1 A dep	F
0932		50	110932	A3A-CAC1: Plt from Alfa in your area	F
0933		51	110933	A3L-A: Dep Ann CP	F
0940		52	110940	CAG2-A: CA 2 A ret.	F
0941		53	110941	AD-A: Delta 2 A ckpt.3.	F
0947		54	110947	AA-A: Alfa 2 has reached psn cross river	F
0955		55	110955	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.1.	F
1000		56	111000	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1005		57	111005	Vehicle check	F
1020		58	111020	A3L-A: Ok out of net	F
1025		59	111025	AD-A: Alfa 3 A dep	F
1031		60	111030	A2-Conn: Weather rpt	F
1049		61	111049	AA-A: Alf 3 A ckpt.1.	F
1052		62	111052	AD-A: Delta 2 A ret.	F
1055		63	111055	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.3.	F
1100		64	111100	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1140		65	111140	3B-BD: Delta 6 at briefing.	F
1150		66	111150	BW3A-A3A: Amtracs troop movement	F
1200		67	111200	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1210		68	111210	AA-A: Alfa 3 A ckpt.3.	F
1300		69	111300	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1302		70	111302	AA-A: Alfa 3 A ckpt.4. ret.	F
1311		71	111311	AD-A: Delta 1 A dep	F
1315		72	111315	Arlington Mills now boarding choppers.	F
1335		73	111335	D6-A: Dep F d CP by vehicle	F
1335		74	111335	AA6-A: Dep Ann CP	F
1345		75	111345	BW14-AL4: D resupply cancelled no aircraft	F
1345		76	111345	AD-A: Delta 1 A ckpt.1.	F
1348		77	111348	A2-BW2: Info from Wilinon given to 1/1	F
1400		78	111400	Conn-A: All secur.	F
1355		79	111355	C7-A: Req to fanfire Roger.	F
1400		80	111400	BW3A-A3: Sec req for trucks	F
1347		81	111347	CAC6Ass-A: Dep for CAC 3 and arr at 1408	F
1415		82	111415	D-A: Dep for Ann CP on Co TAC	F
1420		83	111420	D-A: Spot Rpt follow up #1.	F
1425		84	1425	AA-A: Have A 31 call us on LL	F
1435		85	111435	AD-A: Delta 6 ent CP	F
1450		86	111450	CAC6Ass-A: Enroute Ann CP	F
1500		87	111500	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1501		88	111501	CAC6Ass-A: Arr this CP	F
1510		89	111510	AA-A: Alfa 6 at this CP	F
1511		90	111511	S-2 Intelligence rpt	F
1520		91	111520	AA6-A3A: Reg info on ork for unit	F
1522		92	111522	CAC6Ass-A: Enroute to Ann CP	F
1525		93	111525	MA4-A: Status rpt	F
1529		94	111529	AD-A: Delta 1 A ckpt.2.	F
1540		95	111540	C7-A: Sec from firing	F
1544		96	111544	AD-A: Delta 1 A ckpt.3.	F
1550		97	111550	AD6-A: Status rpt	F
1546		98	111546	CAC6Ass-A: Enroute to A CP	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED DTG
11 Feb 67CLOSED DTG
11 Feb 67

TIME		SER.				
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION	
1600		99	111600	Conn-A: All secure.	F	
1612		100	111612	2 tks on way to Alfa CP	F	
1615		101	111615	A3A-AA: " tigers enroute you psn.	F	
1617		102	111617	CAC6Ass-A: Enroute CAC 2 psn.	F	
1622		103	111622	AD-A: Delta 1 A ckpt.4.	F	
1632		104	111632	AD-A: Delta 1 A ckpt.5.	F	
1630		105	111630	A2-CACland3: Intelligence rpt	F	
1659		106	111659	MAL-A: Dep 3/1 for A CP	F	
1800		107	111800	Conn-A: All secure.	F	
1805		108	111805	S-4 notified won't need trucks	F	
1814		109	111814	C C6A's-A: Ret to Ann CP	F	
1830		110	111830	Arr for vehicle 120800 up at Sp-3	F	
1900		111	111900	Conn-A: All secure.	F	
1905		112	111905	A3-A6: Msg conc security for aristrup	F	
2001		113	112001	MoneyF-A: Dk inot net.	F	
2005		114	112005	Conn-A: All secure	F	
2015		115	112011	CAC1-A: LP 1 dep CAC 2 LP 1 dep	F	
2030		116	112030	AA-A: LP 1 dep	F	
2031		117	112031	AD-A: Delta 1 B dep	F	
2040		118	112040	AA-A: L ⁵ 2 dep	F	
2048		119	112048	AA-A: LP 1 in psn	F	
2100		120	112100	Conn-A: All secure.	F	
2106		121	112106	AA-A: Alfa 1 A dep	F	
2110		122	112110	6-1 Act from A notified to rpt to Ann CP	F	
2113		123	112113	AA-A: LP 2 in psn	F	
2152		124	112152	AD-A: LP 2 and 3 in psn	F	
2200		125	112200	Conn-A: All secure.	F	
2203		126	112203	CAC1-A: Ret LP 1	F	
2206		127	112206	AA-A: Ann 6 1 on way to Ann CP	F	
2226		128	112226	AA-A: Tigers ent Ann CP with 6 1	F	
2245		129	112245	AA-A: Tigers arr back at AA CP	F	
2246		130	112246	AD-A: Delta 1 B in psn.	F	
2258		131	112258	CAC2-A: LP 1 ret.	F	
2300		132	112300	Conn-A: All secure.	F	
2311		133	112311	AA-A: Alfa 1 A in psn.	F	
2327		134	112327	CAC1-A: LP 3 dep IP	F	
2359		135	112359	Conn-A: All secure.	F	

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED DTG
120000H 67CLOSED DTG
122400H Feb 67

TIME		SER.				
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION	
0002		1	120002	AD A: Delta 1 ^B ret.	F	
0024		2	120024	AA-A: Alfa 1 A ret.	F	
0040		3	120040	A-A: Cancelled LP 1	F	
0055		4	120055	CAC1-A: LP 2 ret.	F	
0100		5	120100	Conn-A: All secure.	F	
0145		6	120145	D-A: L 3 ret.	F	
0200		7	120200	Conn-A: All secure.	F	
0300		8	120300	Conn-A: All secure.	F	
0308		9	120308	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ret IP	F	
0314		10	120314	S-A: Dep DP in 01 min	F	
0322		11	120322	AS-A: Dep CP	F	
0359		12	120359	Conn-A: All secure.	F	
0400		13	120400	AC-A: Now departing.	F	
0400		14	120400	AD-A: LP 5 dep at 0330	F	
0401		15	120401	AD-A: LP 5 in psn.	F	
0420		16	120420	AB-A: Moving out.	F	
0439		17	120439	AD-A: LP 1 ret.	F	
0451		18	120451	AC-A: Passing thru CAC1	F	
0500		19	120500	Conn-A: All secur.	F	
0500		20	120500	Foxtrot-A: Through gate.	F	
0505		21	120505	AS-A: Reached des ination	F	
0507		22	120507	AC-A: Dep CP	F	
0508		23	120508	A3 A: Dep CP	F	
0517		24	120517	AC-A: Reached intersection	F	
0535		25	120535	AA-A: LP 2 ret.	F	
0554		26	120554	A3-A: Rear ele of CP group at CAC 1	F	
0605		27	120605	AB-A: Moving into assembly point.	F	
0611		28	120611	Conn-A: All secure.	F	
0625		29	120652	AD-A: LP 5 ret.	F	
0650		30	120650	AA-A: Alfa 1 ^C dep	F	
0720		31	120720	A-AR: Alfa 1 C in psn	LL	
0704		32	120704	AlaCont-A: Have W 6 give us all a call	F	
0704		33	120704	AD3-A: Delta 6 in psn.	F	
0800		34	120800	Conn-A: All secure.	F	
0817		35	120817	CAC-AR: CAC 2 A dep	F	
0815		36	120815	AA-AR: Alfa 2 A ckpt.1.	F	
0822		37	120822	AR-A3: Circ is 2000 m west of P/L zebra	F	
0850		38	120858	AA-AR: Alfa 2 A ckpt.2.	F	
0907		39	120909	A3B-A3: Msg conc firefight	F	
0916		40	120916	Brav2 2 spot rpt # 1.	F	
0950		41	120950	AA-A: Alfa 2 A ret.	F	
0945		42	120945	Bravo 1 spot rpt # 2 and CA's rpt	F	
1004		43	121004	Conn-A: All secure.	F	
1100		44	121100	Spot rpt # 3.	F	
1102		45	121102	Spot Rpt # 4.	F	
1124		46	121124	A3A-A3: CG TM enroute to your psn.	F	
1140		47	121140	Solt Rpt # 5.	F	
1214		48	121214	AD-A: Delta 1 ^A dep	F	
1220		49	121220	AD-A: Delta 1 A ckpt1.	F	
1240		50	121240	Spot rpt # 6.	F	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPENED DTG
12 Feb 67CLOSED DTG
12 Feb 67

UNCLASSIFIED

TIME		SER.				
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION	
1316		51	121316	A-Conn: Password and color code passed.	F	
1327		52	121327	AA-A: We ave just crossed.	F	
13303		53	121330	AA-AR: Alfa 3 A dep	F	
1350		54	121350	'A-AR: Alfa 1 dep for H IEUNHON		
1407		55	121407	ADR-A: Delta 1 A ckpt.3.	F	
1428		56	121428	A3-B&C: Now on mone.	F	
1448		57	121448	AA-A: Alfa 1 C ret.	F	
1449		58	121449	C6-B6: Now at 060543	F	
1452		59	121452	ADR-D: Delta 1 A ckpt.4.	F	
1455		60	121455	06-A3: Recd a few rds at 060547	F	
1510		61	121510	Alfa notified to send sqd eere cancelled	F	
1510		62	121510	ADR-AR: Delta 1 A ret.	F	
1510		63	121510	MA5-A: 1 sardine ready to go	F	
1515		64	121515	C6-B6: B6 's left flank close to C's.	F	
1520		65	121520	A3 C6: A3-C6: Move tru vill pase line dog	F	
1521		66	121531	AA-AR: Alfa 3 A ckpt.3.	F	
1527		67	121527	B-A: At Phase Line Dog	F	
1529		68	121529	D6-A3: Block spotted something	F	
1530		69	121530	A3-All 6's: Frag Order.	F	
1538		70	121528	A3-B6: Contact rpt	F	
1542		70	121542	AA-AR: Alfa 3 ret.	F	
1625		72	121625	Tks-A: 2 tks dep for Alfa 6 CP	F	
1650		738	121650	A3-A5: Pen scorpions in support of Op STONE	F	
164		74	121646	A3A-A3: Status on ARVN unit	F	
1653		75	121653	MF6-AC6: Man stepped on punji, set up in vill	F	
1658		76	121658	C6-A3: Status rpt	F	
1710		77	121710	A3-B6: Status rpt	F	
1717		78	121717	A6-A3: Status on ambush req	F	
1600		79	121600	Spot rpt # 7.	F	
1725		80	121725	AD5-A3: Ch of plans.	F	
1750		81	121750	A3-B6: Status rpt	F	
1805		82	121805	A3-C6L Status rpt	F	
1735		83	121825	A3-C6: S corption for tonight	F	
1824		84	121823	A2-BW2: Intelligence rpt	F	
1842		85	121842	MF-A2: Status rpt	F	
1856		86	121856	AC6-A3: Status rpt	F	
1857		87	121857	Cir-A: Rec status	F	
1755		88	121755	Spot rpt # 8.	F	
1932		89	121932	MF-A3: Status rpt	F	
1933		90	121933	A35-AR: Dep Ann CP	F	
1934		91	121934	ZD5-AR: LP 1 A dep	F	
1945		92	121945	MF-A: Huey pick up mans gear.	F	
1946		93	121946	A85-A: LP 3 dep	F	
1947		94	121947	AD5-AR: Have D come up on Co TAC.	F	
1956		95	121956	MFT6-A3: Medevac complete.	F	
1957		96	121957	A35-AR: Enroute ann CP	F	
2020		97	122020	A3-B W3: Nite def for Ann	F	
2002		98	122002	AD-A3: Pen rpt	F	
2015		99	122015	CAC2-AR: LP 1 dep	F	
2028		100	122028	29mike-A: Status rpt	F	

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED DTG
12 FEB 67CLOSED DTG
12 FEB 67

TIME		SER.				
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION	
2049		101	122049	ARD6: H&I's cleared.	F	
2040		102	122040	AD60A3: 1 sn rpt	F	
2045		103	122045	7-A3: Nite defensive posn.	F	
2100		104	122100	AD5-AD: Delta 1 5 dep	F	
2109		105	122109	AB-AR: Both scorpions in place.	F	
2110		106	122110	AC6-AF: Scorpions in psn.	F	
2020		107	122020	A2 Spt pt # 9.	F	
21210		108	122120	AA-A ^R : H&S LP 1 dep	F	
2130		109	122130	Al4-AC: Req to know coord of resupply	F	
2140		110	122140	MFT-Al4: Resupply coord.	F	
2145		111	122145	AF3-BCFT: Frag order.	F	
2145		112	122145	AF-A ^R : Resu ply coord.	F	
2214		113	122213	AB-AF: Bravo 2 M in psn.	F	
1805		1140	121805	Spot pt # 10	F	
1900		115	121900	Spot pt # 11.	F	
2100		116	122100	Spot Rpt # 12	F	
2245		117	122245	AR-AF: Rea status on Alfa 1 B and 1 C.	F	
2245		118	122245	AF-AF: Req loc of AB resupply pt. 8	F	
2352		119	122 352	AA-A: LP 2 in psn.	F	

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED DTG
130001H Feb 67CLOSED DTG
132400H FEB 1967

TIME		SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.			
0007		1	130007	AA-A: LP 2 at Alfa 2 psn.	F
0025		2	130025	MF-AR: All secure.	F
0051		3	130051	AA-AR: Alfa 3 B ret.	F
0200		4	130200	AA-AR: Alfa 3 A dep	F
0402		5	130402	A3-MF: Friendlies in area loc L3.0 U 1.0	F
0502		6	130502	AB-AR: Hold on illum approx 60 min	F
0518		7	130518	AA-AR: LP 1 ret.	F
0650		8	130650	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 A dep	F
0655		9	130655	AD5-AR: LP 1 and LP 3 ret.	F
0656		10	130656	S-4 aware resupply for AD is for 0800	F
0700		11	130700	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0715		12	130715	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 a ckpt.1.	F
0721		13	130721	AD-AR: Mine sweep dep our psn	F
0735		14	130735	A3-Conn: Password and color code 14 FEB	F
735		15	130735	A3-Conn: Password and color code 13 FEB	F
0737		16	130737	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 A ckpt.2.	F
0745		17	130745	AA-AR: Alfa 2 B and 1 C dep	F
0755		18	130755	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ckpt.3.	F
0800		19	130800	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
0830		20	130820	AA-AR: Alfa dep psn for Ann CP	F
0835		21	130835	A3-AR: Req for trucks	F
0840		22	130840	AD-AR: Mine sweep complete.	F
0841		23	130841	AA-AR: Alfa 6 now at your CP	F
0842		24	130842	AA-AR: Alfa 1 B dep	F
0850		25	130850	AA-AR: Alfa 1 B ret	F
0900		26	130900	AD5-A: Cancel Delta 1 A patrol	F
0845		27	130845	D5-A3B: 1 rd hit at 022563, 105 or larger	F
0915		28	130915	A3B-D5: Req plans for 14 Feb	F
0915		29	130915	A3-D5: Req your submit plans for 14 FEB	F
0925		30	130925	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0930		31	130930	CAC2 AR: CAC 2 ckpt.4.	F
0940		32	130940	A-AR: Alfa 3 A dep	F
1000		33	131000	Conn-A: All secure.	F
10018		34	131001	AA-A: Alfa 2 B ret to this CP	F
1006		35	131006	AA-AR: Alfa 3 A ckpt.1.	F
1049		36	131049	AA-A: Alfa 3 A ckpt.2.	F
1040		37	131040	H&S CO-S3: Conc sniper fire.	F
1100		38	131100	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1130		39	131130	A3-A3A: Concerning Whiskey units.	F
1200		40	131200	AA-AR: Alfa 3 A ret CP	F
12030		41	131230	Spot Rpt # 1.	F
1235		42	131245	A3-MA4: Position rpt	F
1232		43	131242	A-MA4: Req position rpt	F
1230		44	131230	A3B-A3: Need spot rpt on 1 VC KIA and L POW	F
1245		45	131245	A3-MA4: Maintain 6 sardines with Operation	F
1301		46	131301	A3B-A3: Com Team for Detainees.	F
1313		47	131313	AB-AA6: Conc Arty IV-I's	F
1320		48	131320	AB-AD: Req clear for W 6 at 012567	F
1325		49	131325	AA-AR: Alfa 3 A dep	F
1331		50	131331	AA-A: Ck results of n te scorpionl	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

		OPENED DTG 13 Feb 67		CLOSED DTG 13 Feb 67	
TIME		SER.			
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
1337		51	131337	MF6-A3: Resupply complete.	F
1340		52	131340	AA-AR: A6 dep for Alfa 2 psn.	F
13 50		53	131350	A3-A3B: 064559 Cd Grp fd body of dead VC	F
1355		54	131355	A3-MA4: in sight of you & moving west.	F
1402		55	131402	AS-A3: Conc people we picked up	F
1415		56	131415	A3-A3B: Conc resupply time	F
1420		57	131420	AB-AF: Resupply zone 035553.	F
143		58	131435	A3B-A: Conc Bird.	F
1500		59	131500	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
1520		60	131520	MFT-A3: Sit rep	F
1525		61	13152 5	A3-A B: Status rpt	F
1610		62	131610	MA4-A3: Status rpt	F
1616		63	131616	A3B-D6: Message from Ann B.	F
16--		64	131600	Conn-R: All secure.	F
1650		65	131650	AF-AB&C: Contact AO on CRIMSON	F
1635		66	131635	A3-BW3: CP location	F
1725		67	131725	A3B-A6: PF nite work	F
1710		68	131710	AT-A3B: RP's correct for CP loc	F
1800		69	131800	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1814		70	131814	AB6-A: Position rpt	F
1825		71	131825	AB6-BW3: Req info on 2d plt of E Co	F
1833		72	181833	MF-A3: Left and right limits.	F
1845		73	131845	AC6-A3: Left and right flanks	F
190		74	131906	H&S-S3: 2 amb going out 0200 - 0700	F
1915		75	131915	AA-A: Alfa 2 B dep	F
1936		76	131936	A3A-D6: At TOT to be fired at L 4.0 U 3.0	F
1940		77	131950	AD5-A: LP 3 dep	F
2000		78	132000	A3-A : Intelligence rpt	F
20001		79	1320001	Conn-A: All se cure.	F
2006		80	B 2006	AD5-Ar: LP 1 A dep	F
2010		81	132010	AC6-A3: C scorpions.	F
2011		82	132011	AB-A: Bravo 2 C nite plans.	F
2030		84	132030	AA-A: LP 1 in psn.	F
1039		85	132039	AD5-Ar: LP 3 in osn.	F
2051		86	132051	A2-A2R: Rpt over 20 VC in boats.	F
2107		87	132107	C G2-AR: C 2 B dep	F
2108		88	132108	AD5-AR: Lp 1 A in psn.	F
2109		89	132109	Conn-A: All secure.	F
2050		90	132050	AD5-AR: Spot rpt	F
2045		91	132045	A3-MF6: Frag order.	F
2125		92	132125	AD5-A : Spot rpt	F
2150		93	132150	A3A-A3: Nitework for Ann D	F
2200		9	132200	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
1220		95	132220	A3A-AD: Spooky	F
2245		96	132245	H&S-S3: Post 15 heard noises but it was a dog	F
2300		97	132300	Conn-R: All secure.	F
2310		98	132310	AA-AR: Alfa 2 B ret.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED DTG
140001H Feb 67CLOSED DTG
142400H Feb 67

TIME		SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.			
0030		1	140030	AD-A: Conc rounds near Delta 3.	F
0042		2	140042	AD-A3: Concerning flares.	F
0059		3	140059	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
0200		4	140200	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
0300		5	140300	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
0325		6	140325	AA-AR: Alfa 3 A in psn 0240	F
0400		7	140400	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
0500		8	140500	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
0500		9	140900	AA-AR: LP 1 returned.	F
0530		10	140530	AD5-AR: LP 1 A secure.	F
0545		11	140554	AD5-AR: LP 1 B secure.	F
0600		12	140600	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
0601		13	140601	AD5-A: LP 3 ret.	F
0608		14	140608	A-AR: Alfa 3 A ret.	F
0617		15	140617	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 A dep	F
0655		16	140655	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 A ckpt.1.	F
0711		17	140711	CAC2-A: CAC 2 B ckpt.2.	F
0710		18	140710	A3B-D6: Inform D6 of status of BW 3.	F
0752		19	140752	AA-AR: Alfa 2 A dep	F
0800		20	140800	D6-A3: Psn rpt	F
0801		21	140801	BL-AR: Sweep complete.	F
0809		22	140809	AA-AR: Alfa 1 A arr at HOI AN airstrip	F
0810		23	140810	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 A ckpt.3.	F
0826		24	140826	AA-A: Alfa 1 C enroute to Ann CP	F
0830		25	140830	D6-AR: 81 mission.	F
0831		26	140831	D5-AR: Clear 81 mission with BW.	F
0838		27	140838	A3-AFT: Intelligence rpt	F
0839		28	140839	AA-AR: Alfa now in thier CP	F
0844		29	140844	MFT-A: Rpt of Civ	F
0845		30	140835	AA-AR: Alfa 2 A ckpt.1.	F
0911		31	140911	A3-MFT6: Info on LZ.	F
0914		32	140914	CAC2-AR: Ckpt. 4.	F
0925		33	140933	CAC2-AR: Returned.	F
0930		34	140930	A3-A3A: Req all interpreters.	F
0923		35	140923	AD5-A: Req B to clear 81's.	F
0940		36	140930	A3-BWL6: Mr Quan notable to go to field	F
0942		37	140942	AR-A3: Liaison Off not able to go to field	F
0945		38	140945	AA-AR: ckpt.2.	F
0946		39	140946	AD5-AR: Mine sweep secure.	F
1002		40	141002	AD5-A: Req fire mission. Can't air strike	F
1003		41	141003	CAC2 AR: Spot Rpt # 1.	F
1013		42	141013B6	B6-A3: Sighted 5-10 WVC.	F
1026		43	141026	A3-B6: Take prisoners if you can.	F
1000		44	141000	Spot Rpt # 2.	F
1044		45	141044	Spot Rpt # 3.	F
1010		46	141010	Spot Rpt # 4.	F
1101		47	141101	AA-AR: Alfa 2 A ckpt.3.	F
1106		48	141106	AA-AR: Rea clearance.	F
1112		49	141112	A3A-CAC1: CAC 1 A ckpt.4.	F
1117		50	141117	A3A-AD: Resupply on LZ control	F

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED DTG
14 Feb 67CLOSED DTG
14 Feb 67

TIME		SER.				
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION
1136		51	141136	AA-A : Alfa 2 A ret.		F
1141		52	141141	CAC1-AR: Medcap		F
1140		53	141140	CAC1-AR: Ret.		F
1202		5	141202	B6-A3: Rpt of VC findings.		F
1210		55	141230	A2-A3A: 4-6 VC 041571 inform Grandbank		F
1231		56	141231	A3A-CB: 4-6 VB at 041571		F
1245		57	141245	AA-AR: Alfa 3 A dep		F
1237		58	141237	DL-AR: Spot Rpt # 5.		F
1252		59	141252	A6-A3: Dep C psn for B psn.		F
1305		60	141305	AF-B6: Blackcoat in your area.		F
1312		61	141312	A6-A3: Now at B psn.		F
1320		62	141320	AD-A : Spot Rpt		F
1334		63	141334	A3-A3A: Set up resupply for 3 units.		F
1340		64	141340	AA-AR: Alfa 3 A ckpt.2.		F
1403		65	141303	AF-AR: Have 4 shop call 4 A		F
1406		66	141406	AR-AF: Bw 14 req LZ for AC AF		F
1407		67	141407	AF-AR: A C LZ same as yesterday MF CP		F
1410		68	141410	AA-AR: Alfa 3 A ckpt.3.		F
1415		69	141415	CAC2-AR: Medcap rpt		F
1430		70	141430	AA-AR: Alfa 3 A ckpt.4.		F
1435		71	141435	AD5-AR: Req info on fire mission.		F
1437		72	141437	AC-A2: Resupply chopper lifted.		F
1439		73	141439	AD5-AR: Delta 1 A dep		F
1459		74	141459	AD5-AR: Delta 1 A ckpt.5.		F
1512		75	141512	AD5-R: Delat 1 A scratce d.		F
1517		76	141512	AA-AR: Alfa 2 A ret.		F
1516		77	141516	A2-BW: Change in spot rpt		F
1445		78	141555	Spot Rpt # 7.		F
1453		79	141453	D6-A3B: Arty mission 005548 5 VC.		F
1600		80	141600	Gas rpts from Delta.		F
1455	LATE	81	141455	B spot rpt # 3/		F
1722		82	141722	AD5-AR: Req transportation.		F
1000	LATE	83	141000	Spot Rpt # 9.		F
1825		84	141825	A3-MA4: Req clearance.		F
1830		85	141830	A3A-AA: PF scorpions psns.		F
1850		86	141850	A3A-A: H&I's.		F
1859		87	141859	AD5-AR: H&I's.		F
1835		88	141835	A3A-AD: H&I's same as last night.		F
1920		89	141920	A3A-D: Additional H&I's.		F
1924		90	141924	A3-A3A: Notify CAC 3.		F
1945		91	141945	AA-AR: Alfa 2 A dep		F
1946		92	141946	D5-D8: Resupply		F
1955		93	141955	A3-AR: All secure.		F
2005		94	142005	D5-R: LP 1 A dep		F
2020		95	142020	C CL-AR: LP 1 dep		F
2030		96	142030	A2A-A3: Loc of Circum units.		F
2040		97	142040	A3A-CAC1: Req status rpt		F
2045		98	142045	D5-AR: LP 1 B dep		F
2051		99	142051	D5-AR: LP 3 dep		F
2059		100	142059	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 B dep		F

OPENED DTG
 14 Feb 67

 CLOSED DTG
 14 Feb 67

UNCLASSIFIED

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
2115		101	142115	D5-AR: LP 1 ^A in psn.	F
2120		102	142120	D5-AR: LP 1 ^B in psn.	F
2134		103	142134	AD5-AR: LP 3 in psn.	F
2220		104	142220	A-AR: LP 1 dep Tiger patrol ret.	F
230		105	142230	BD3-B1: Mortaring of THANG QUIT	F
2300		106	142300	CAC1-AR: LP 1 ret.	F
2315		107	142315	A3A-AA: LP 2 dep 2000	F
2325		108	142325	CAC1-AR: CAC 1 A dep	F

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED DTG

CLOSED DTG

150001H Feb 1967

152400H Feb 1967

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
0010		1	150010	Comm-A: All secure.	F
0020		2	150020	AD-AR: Lost radio contact w/LP 1 B	F
005		3	150050	Alfa 2 B ret to CP	F
0105		4	150105	Comm-A: All secure.	F
0130		5	150130	AD5-AD: LP 1 B faulty radio now in CP	F
0134		6	150134	CAC2 AR: CAC 2 B ret.	F
0210		7	150210	Comm-A: All secure.	F
0230		8	150230	CAC1-AR: LP 2 dep	F
0235		9	150235	H&S LP 1 ret.	F
0236		10	150236	AD5-AR: Time rescheduled for LP 1 B.	F
0240		11	150240	AA-AR: Alfa 3 B dep	F
0242		12	150242	AA-AR: Alfa 3 C dep	F
0300		13	150300	CA 1-AR: CAC 1 A ret.	F
0301		14	150301	Comm-AR: All secure.	F
0500		15	150500	Comm-A: All secure.	F
0505		16	150505	CAC1-A: LP 2 ret.	F
0520		17	150520	A3-Comm: Password and Color code for 16 Feb.	F
0520		18	150520	AA-A: LP 2 ret.	F
0600		19	150600	AD-A: LP 1 A ret Comm-A: All secure.	F
0625		20	150625	AA-AR: LP 1 ret.	F
065		21	150654	AA-AR: LP 3 ret.	F
0703		22	150703	Comm-AR: All secure.	F
0709		23	150709	BL-A: Comm mine sweep	F
0718		24	150718	AD5-AR: Comm mine sweep	F
0801		25	150801	AA-AR: A6 enroute to Ann CP	F
0802		26	150802	A3-AR: Rec 7 boats to CAC 3.	F
0807		27	150807	Comm-A: All secure.	F
0820		28	150802	AA6-AR: Entering Ann CP	F
0831		29	150831	AA-AR: Alfa 1 A ret.	F
0842		30	150842	A3B-A: Req plans.	F
0843		31	150843	A3B-AD: Req plans.	F
0844		32	150844	A3B-CAC1: Req plans.	F
0918		33	150918	Plans for Delta Co	F
0904		34	150904	Comm-AR: All secure.	F
0906		35	150906	BL-AR: Entering Ann CP	F
0912		36	150912	A3-A: Send plans by other means.	F
0920		37	150920	AD5-AR: W&I's	F
0940		38	150940	AA-AR: Alfa 3 A ret.	F
0938		39	150938	AA-AR: Recd from BW 2 cas rnts	F
0943		40	150943	AD5-AR: Mine sweep secure.	F
0945		41	150945	Rec remaining Alf plans.	F
1000		42	151000	Comm-AR: All secure.	F
1001		43	151001	CAC1-AR: CAC 1 A dep	F
1025		44	151025	AD6-A3: Conversation	F
1026		45	151026	CAC1-AR: CAC 1 A cknt.1.	F
1035		46	151035	D6-A3A: Conversation.	F
104		47	151043	D6-A3B: Conversation.	F
1050		48	151050	A3B-CAC2: Expect visitors tomorrow afternoon	F
1100		49	151100	Comm-AR: All secure.	F
1101		50	151101	AA AR: Alfa 2 B dep	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED DTG

CLOSED DTG

15 Feb 67

15 Feb 67

TIME		SER.				
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION	
1102		51	151102	A3B-AD5: Rubber boats your psn. Neg.	F	
1051		52	151051	AA-AR: Alfa 3 A ckt.2.	F	
1117		53	151117	AA-AR: Alfa 2 B ckt.1.	F	
1131		54	151134	CAC1-AR: CAC 1 A ckt.3.	F	
1138		55	151138	AA-AR: Alfa 3 A ckt.3.	F	
1200		56	151200	Conn-AR: All secure.	F	
1214		57	151214	CAC1-AR: CAC 1 A ckt. 4.	F	
1220		58	151220	AA-AR: Alfa 3 A ckt.4.	F	
1233		59	151233	3A-D6: 3 VC immed front blocking psn.	F	
1243		60	151243	MA4-A: At refuel point.	F	
1248		61	151248	A5-A16: Ann 5 req you here asap	F	
1251		62	151251	AF-AR: BW 3 dep for LZ 411	F	
1255		63	151255	A26C-AR: 7 men at refuel pt req trans	F	
1259		64	151259	GE5-AR: They can't hear us on LL	F	
1301		65	151301	AA-AR: Alf 3 A ret.	F	
1305		66	151303	CA1-AR: Alfa 2 B ckt.3.	F	
1313		67	151313	CAC-A R: CAC 1 A ret.	F	
1317		68	151317	AR-A3: ETA RT -2 old rt.	F	
1325		69	151329	D6-A3: Alfa 2 B ret.	F	
1339		70	151339	ARfa 2 B ret.	F	
1338		71	151338	From Ann 3 order move.	F	
1345		72	151345	A26-AR: Want trans before 1600	F	
1352		73	151352	A6-AR: Dep CP to Alfa 2 CP	F	
1358		74	1 1358	CAC2-A: Dep	F	
1356		75	151356	AS-A3: Unable to cross river.	F	
1405		76	151405	Conn-A: All secure.	F	
1418		77	151418	D6-A3A: VC sighting.	F	
1430		78	151430	BW-A: Search caves.	F	
1430		79	151430	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 A ckt.1.	F	
1430		80	151430	D3-A: H&I's.	F	
1439		81	151439	AR-AF: Napalm strike.	F	
1500		82	151800	Conn-AR: All secure.	F	
1523		83	151523	CAC2-A: ckt.2.	F	
1542		84	151542	A3 AC6: Position rpt	F	
1557		85	151557	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 A ckt.3.	F	
1600		86	151600	Conn-AR: All secure.	F	
1605		87	151605	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 A ckt.4.	F	
1621		88	151612	AR-A6: req clearance.	F	
1615		89	151615	MA4-AR: Cancel tran	F	
1600		90	151600	AA6-A3A: Req to run tiger patrol granted.	F	
1625		91	151625	AR-AD: Delta 1 A ckt.2.	F	
1625		92	151625	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 A ret.	F	
1628		93	151628	AS-A3: Status rpt	F	
16 7		94	151637	AD5-R: Delta 1 A ret.	F	
1638		95	151638	AA-AR: Tiger patrol dep	F	
1639		96	151639	A3-B6&C6: Position rpt	F	
1659		97	151659	AA-AR: H&I's cleared.	F	
1700		98	151700	AD6-A3: Activity on right flank.	F	
1709		99	151709	Conn-AR: All secure.	F	
1738		100	151738	AA-AR: Veh wi	F	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPENED 110

CLOSED 110

UNCLASSIFIED

16001H Feb 67

162400H Feb 67

TIME	SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS	AC/NO
IN	NO.			
2355	1	162355	CAC2-A: LP 2 dep	F
0001	2	160001	A-AR: MF, B, C all secure.	F
0015	3	160015	CAC2-AR: LP 2 in psn.	F
0030	4	160030	CAC1-AR: LP 2 ret.	F
0054	5	160056	CAC1-AR: CAC 1 A dep	F
0100	6	160100	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
0158	7	160158	AA-AR: Alfa 2 B ret.	F
0200	8	160200	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
0227	9	160227	AA-AR: Alfa 3 B ret.	F
0230	10	160230	AA-AR: Alfa 3 C rdt.	F
0252	11	160252	CAC2 AR: LP 2 ret	F
0300	12	160300	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
0400	13	160400	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
0411	14	160431	CAC1-AR: CG 1 A ret.	F
0450	15	160450	A3 DEEN BAN: Notified of river rats	F
0450	16	160450	AR-D5: Movement of river rats.	F
0500	17	160500	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
0527	18	160537	AA-AR: LP 2 ret.	F
0529	19	160529	D5-AR: LP 1 A ret.	F
0546	20	160546	D5-AR: LP 1 B and A ret.	F
0555	21	160555	W&S LP ret.	F
0600	22	160600	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
0610	23	160610	S4-A: CAC 3 already arranged.	F
0610	24	160610	A3-Conn: Password and color code	F
0630	25	160630	Informed arty liaison of 1st Marmsg 151445	F
0635	26	160635	A3 ^B -A6, CAC 2: Conc psn of patrols	F
0700	27	160700	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
0755	28	160755	D6-A3B: Relayed ret info	F
0755	29	160755	AD5-AR: Comm mine sweep	F
0755	30	160759	AQ-AR: Alfa 1 A ret.	F
0800	31	160800	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
0810	2	160810	MA4-AR: Dep AR CP for Circum CP	F
0814	33	160814	AA-A: Alfa 1 B dep MOI AN airstrip	F
0815	34	160815	AR-AF: Ha e 19 candles.	F
0825	35	160835	AD-AR: Plans and W&I 17 Feb.	F
0830	37	160830	AR-AF: Info on VIP	F
0813	38	160831	AA-AR: Alfa 1 B ret this CP	F
1000	39	161000	Alfa Co plans.	F
1000	40	161000	CAC2-R: CAC 2 dep	F
1005	41	161005	A-AR: Alfa 2 A dep	F
1011	42	161011	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
1011	43	161011	CAC2-AR: ckpt.1.	F
1045	44	161045	Alfa 3 A ckpt.1.	F
1030	45	161034	AR-AD: Remain as flking force.	F
1035	46	161035	CAC2-AR: ckpt.3.	F
1040	47	161040	AA-AR: Alfa 2 A ckpt.1.	F
1055	48	161055	D5-R: Mine sweep complete.	F
1100	49	161100	AA-AR: Alfa 2 A ckpt.2.	F
1106	50	161106	CAC2-AR: ckpt.3.	F
1125	51	161125	A-AR: Alfa 1 C dep	F
1135	52	161135	AR-AD: Orders to stay in psn.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED DTG

CLOSED DTG

16 Feb 67

16 Feb 67

TIME	SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION
IN	NO.			
1140	53	161140	A-A : Alfa 3 A ckpt.2.	F
1200	54	161200	AC2-AR: CAC 2 A ckpt.4.	F
1205	55	161206	AA-AR: Alfa 3 A ckpt.3.	F
1205	56	161205	A3-AR: Conversation	F
1030	57	161030	GS5-A: PF activity	F
1221	58	161221	AA-AR: Alfa 2 A ckpt.4.	F
1230	59	1612030	Cas rpt from Charlie 1/1	F
1244	60	161244	AA-AR: Alfa 3 A ret CAC 2 A ckpt.5.	F
1258	61	161258	CAC1-AR: CAC 1 A dep	F
1259	62	161259	AA-AR: Alfa 2 A ret.	F
1259	63	161259	AF-AR: Medevac complete.	F
1200	64	161300	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 A ckpt.6.	F
1200	65	161301	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1200	66	161308	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 A ret.	F
1225	67	161325	Spot rpt # 1.	F
1329	68	161329	CAC1-AR: CAC 1 A ckpt.1.	F
1356	69	161356	AA-AR: Alfa 1 C ckpt.3.	F
1400	70	161400	Conn AR: All secure.	F
1400	71	161400	PFC H 1612 B Co ca rpt	F
1412	72	161412	CAC1-AR: CAC 1 A ckpt.2.	F
1443	73	161443	CAC1-AR: CAC 1 A ckpt.3.	F
1455	74	161455	AA-AR: Alfa 1 C ckpt.4.	F
1500	75	161500	AL4F-AL4R: Resupply on choppers	F
1501	76	161501	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1510	77	161501	AA-AR: Alfa 1 C ret.	F
1511	78	161511	D6 spot rpt # 2.	F
1515	79	161515	AL-Conn: Ammo suspended	F
1536	80	161536	CAC1-A: Medcap	F
1558	81	161558	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1605	82	161615	AA-AR: Have 31 contact us on LL	F
1645	83	161645	AR-AA6: PF activities.	F
1700	84	161700	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1705	85	161705	A6-AR: AR H&I's cleared.	F
1715	86	161715	Dien Ban intelligence rpt	F
1725	87	161725	AA-AA: Have A contact us on Bn TAC.	F
1742	88	161742	D6-AR: Any friendlies at 997547	F
1755	89	161755	A3B-A6: LP6 H&I's cleared.	F
1756	90	161756	AA-A6: A come up on Co TA.	F
1820	91	161920	A-DF: Need H&I's	F
1800	92	161800	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
1820	93	161920	AF-AR: Add to resupply	F
1842	94	161842	D6 A3: Conversation.	F
1849	95	161845	D6-AR: Boat movement.	F
1900	96	161900	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
1925	97	161925	AR-AA: Cancel nite work	F
1930	98	161930	AA5-A3: 5 Det conf VC.	F
1940	99	161940	AA6-A3A: Req trans	F
1953	100	161953	CAC1-AR: LP 1 dep	F

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED DTG

16 Feb 67

CLOSED DTG

16 Feb 67

TIME		SERIAL	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.			
2030		101	162030	Ann 35-AR: Dep Ann CP	F
2037		102	162037	AA-AR: LVT's dep	F
2053		103	160253	A35-AR: Ckpt.1.	F
2105		104	162105	AA3-AR: Dep	F
2110		105	162110	D5-AR: LP 1 A den	F
2107		106	162106	AR-AA69A Status rpt	F
2125		107	161225	AR-A35: Dep ckpt.2.	F
2020		108	162020	A3-AR: Frag order	F
2110		109	162130	AD5-AR: time ch for LP's	F
1243		110	162133	AVA-AV1: Dep	F
2145		111	162145	AR-A3: Ann 1 gives 1 or 2 days	F
2155		112	162155	CAC1-AR: LP 1 ret.	F
2200		113	162200	Conn-A: All secure.	F
2201		11	162201	A35-AR: Entering Ann CP	F
2215		115	162215	CAV1-AR: LP 2 dep	F
2222		116	162222	AA 3-AR: Status rpt	F
2235		117	162235	AVA-A41: All secure.	F
2300		118	162300	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
2317		119	162317	AVA-AV1: All secure.	F
2305		120	162305	A3-A3B: Status rpt	F
2320		121	162320	A3B-AA3: Req finite def fires.	F
2335		122	162335	AA3-AAR: Defensive fires.	F
2400		123	162400	Perimeter 111 secure.	F
2354		124	162354	AVA-AV1: All secur	F
2400		125	162400	Conn-AR: All secure.	F

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED 110
170001H Feb 67CLOSED 110
172400H Feb 67

TIME	SER.			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS	ASST. CH
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG		
0001		1	170001	AA-AR: Alfa 1 ret.	F
0009		2	170009	AA-AR: BW 16 ret this psn.	F
0001		3	170011	AD-AR: Delta 2 B ret CP	F
0016		4	170016	AB-AR: Bravo 1 C ckpt.2.	F
0017		5	170016	AA-AR: 2 LVT ret AA	F
0036		6	170036	AX6-AY1: All secure.	F
0100		7	170100	All LVTs ret to Ann A CP	F
0101		8	170101	Perimeter all secure.	F
0100		9	170100	ConnAR: All secure	F
0101		10	180101	CAC1-AR: LP 2 ret.	F
0105		11	170105	AYA-AY1: All secure.	F
0105		12	170115	50 % alert on lines.	F
0105		13	150131	CAC1-AR: CAC 1 A dep	F
0111		14	170151	AYA-AY1 All secure.	F
0200		15	170200	Conn AR: All secure.	F
0200		16	170203	AD-AR: Delta 3 A dep	F
0215		17	170215	A1A-AY1: Rtg to secure scorpion	F
0240		18	170240	AA3-AR: Alfa 3 ret to CP	F
0245		19	170245	AYA-AyL: Ann A 3 dep for CP	F
0300		20	170300	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
0320		21	170320	AA3-AR Alfa 3 ret.	F
0321		22	170321	AYA-AY1: Dep for CP in 05	F
0330		23	170330	34 not of Y 1 ret.	F
0332		24	170332	Y1-AR: A proaching berm	F
0335		25	170235	Y1 AR: Ret CP	F
0340		26	170340	lines until 0730 or 0800	F
0340		27	170340	AD-AR: Delta 3 A in psn.	F
0400		28	170400	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
0400		29	170459	CAC1-AR: CAC 1 A ret.	F
0500		30	170500	Conn-AR: All secur .	F
0600		31	170600	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
0630		32	170632	AD-AR: LP 1 B secure.	F
0655		33	170655	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0711		34	170711	AA6-AR: Sould we cont as planned.	F
0716		35	170716	AD-AR: Delta 3 A ret.	F
0714		36	170736	A3-Conn: Password and clor code	F
0740		37	170737	D5-AR: Comm mine sweep	F
0755		38	170755	AA6-AR: Ch in plans.	F
0810		39	170810	AA-AR: Alfa 1 B dep	F
0824		40	180824	EL-AR: Large explosion	F
0820		41	170820	AF-AR: Adv info on CAC 3.	F
082		42	170828	AR-CAC2: In psn.	F
0830		43	170830	AR-AR: Reply to 41	F
0832		44	170832	AA-AR: Tiger hit mine.	F
0840		45	170840	AAD-AR: Spot/ Planf for 18 Feb.	F
0840		46	170840	AA-AR: Spot rpt # 1.	F
0845		47	17083	AF-AL4A: Req trans for add 81's section	F
0847		48	170847	AA-AR: Added info on spot rpt 1	F
0845		49	170845	AD-AR: M&I	
0854		50	170854	ELAR: Mine sweep comple e.	F
0912		51	170912	AA-AR: Ch in designa	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED DTG

CLOSED DTG

17 Feb 67

17 Feb 67

TIME		SER.			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS	ACT
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG			
0919		52	170919	AA-AR:	Req contact on LL	F
0922		53	170922	AA-AR:	Alfa 3 A dep BW 16 dep this CP	F
0928		54	170928	AR-Conn:	Req plans for 18 Feb.	F
0943		55	170943	AD-AR:	81 en route to Ann CP	F
0947		56	170947	CAC2-AR:	Plans for 18 Feb.	F
0953		5	170953	CAC1-AR:	Plans for 18 Feb.	F
1010		58	171010	AA-AR:	Alfa 3 A ckpt.1.	F
1044		59	171044	AA-AR:	Pland for 18 Feb	F
1046		60	171046	AA-A:	Alfa 3 A ckpt.2.	F
1110		61	171110	MFT-AF:	Regards to fire mission	F
1111		62	171111	CAC2-AR:	Ret.	F
1115		63	171115	AR-D6:	Req singier teams ret.	F
1115		64	171130	AA-AR:	Alfa 1 A w/4Tigers ret Ann CP	F
1135		6	171135	AA-AR:	Alfa 3 A ckpt.3.	F
1145		66	171145		81's firing to set base plates.	F
1150		67	171150	AA-AR:	Alfa 3 A ret.	F
1158		68	171158	AR-AA6:	Tk at 3/1 cp down for 3 days.	F
1311		69	171311	AR-A :	Conc river rats.	F
1255		70	172155	AR-D6, CAC3:	Work of river rats.	F
1326		71	171316	AA-A:	Tks went to 3/1	F
1330		72	171330		2 tks on way to Ann CP fr Chadsworth C	F
1350		73	171350	CAC-AR:	ckpt.1.	F
1358		74	171358	AA-AR:	Alfa 1 A ckpt..1	F
1420		7	171420	AA-AR:	Alfa 2 A dep	F
1434		76	171434	D5-AR:	Resupply completed.	F
1435		77	171435	AA-AR:	A 6 at 2 A CP	F
1440		78	171440	AA-AR:	Alfa 1 A ckpt.2.	F
1447		79	171447	AR-A6:	Req status of Alfa 1 B.	F
1500		80	171504	AF-AR:	Dep CP	F
1530		81	171530	AR-A6:	Sit rpt	F
1531		82	171531	AA-AR:	Alfa 3 dep CP	F
1413		83	171413		Soot Rpt # 2.	F
1540		84	171540	CAC1-AR:	Medcap rpt	F
155		85	171545	CAC1-A-AR:	Ckpt.4.	F
1559		86	171559	CAC1-A:	ckpt.3.	F
1601		87	171601	AA-AR:	Alfa 2 B and 1 A ckpt.3.	F
1615		88	171615	AR-A3:	Status rpt	F
1623		89	171623	AA-AR:	Alfa 1 A ckpt.4.	F
1648		90	171648	AF-AR:	Alfa 3 at Delta 5 CP	F
1658		91	171658	AA-AR:	Alfa 3 B ckpt.4.	F
1715		92	171715	AA6-A3A:	Req movement.	F
1727		93	171727	AA-AR:	Alfa 1 A enroute Ann CP	F
1803		94	171803	AA-AR:	Alfa 1 A and 2 B ret.	F
1815		95	171815	A3-A3A:	Cancel resupply	F
1834		96	171834	A3B-AR:	Ret req chow for 50 people	F
1930		97	171930	AR-AA6:	See # 97	F
1931		98	171931	A3- R:	Write and 6 by to CAC 3.	F
1935		99	171935	A6-AR:	Req don't fix H&I	F
1900		100	171900	A3-AR:	CAC 1 LP dep	F
1945		101	171945	A3 AR:	Ref pt opn stone.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED DTG

17 Feb 67

CLOSED DTG

17 Feb 67

TIME		SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.			
2005		102	172005	A35-AR: Dep	F
2025		103	172025	A35-AR: ckpt.1.	F
2045		104	172045	A6-AR: 2 sardines coming to CP w/2WIA	F
2100		105	172100	AR-AD: Time mine sweep will be	F
21 01		106	172101	A-AR: Cas rpt to S-1	F
2136		107	172136	A-AR: Alfa 1 B dep	F
2143		108	172143	A-AR: Sardines dep Ann CP	F
204		109	172004	H&S LP 2 in psn.	F
2150		110	172150	A-AR: R 2 B and dep	F
2215		111	172215	AV-AR: Den	F
2215		112	172215	A35-AR: Returned.	F
2215		113	172225	A-AR: Alfa 1 B dep	F
2216		114	172226	AC8-AC7: RE PFC B 5746 ret to A CP	F
2240		115	172200	CAC1-AR: CAC 1 LP 1 ret.	F
2204		116	172304	AR AD: LP 1 and 2 cancelled.	F
2305		117	172305	AR-AA: LP 1 and 2 dep	F
2315		118	172315	CAC2-AR: LP 1 ret LP 2 dep	F
2320		119	172320	AB-AR: Cas rpt passed to S-1	F
2310		120	172310	Bd3-Cederbird: Msg	F
2310		121	172310	CAC1-AR: CAD 1 A dep	F
2330		122	172330	CAC2-AR: LP 2 dep	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED 010

CLOSED 176

180001H Feb 67

182400H Feb 67

TIME		SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG		
0010		1	180010	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0040		2	180040	AY1-AP Ret to A CP LP 2 ret.	F
0100		3	180100	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0128		4	180128	AA-AR: Alfa 1 B ret.	F
0200		5	180200	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
0210		6	180210	AD-AR: Delta 1 Dep psn.	F
0230			180230	CACL-AR: Scorpion ret.	F
0300		8	180300	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0310		9	180310	AA-AR: H&I's at RPR D 1.0 R 3.0	F
0305		10	180310	GB12-AR: 2 men wd by 106 richnesset	F
0325		11	180325	AA6-AR: H&I's 030000320	F
0340		12	180345	AA-AR: Alfa 3 B and A 3 C dep	F
0427		13	180425	GB12-AL4: Rec 60mm mortar fire.	F
0427		14	180428	CACL-AR: LP 2 ret.	F
0540		15	180540	AA-AR: LP 1 and 2 ret.	F
0655		16	180655	A-Conn: Password and color code	F
0700		17	180700	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0750		18	180718	AA-AR: Alfa 3 B and 3 C ret.	F
0750		19	180750	A3-A3B: Conversation.	F
0800		20	180800	A3B-S4F Net. not to send beats back	F
082		21	180824	A3B-AA6: Rpt on Hoi An incident.	F
0833		22	180833	AA-AR: Alfa 3 A dep	F
0840		23	180840	A3B-A3: Conversation.	F
0850		24	180850	A3-C6,B6: conversation.	F
0855		25	180855	CentE-A3: Contact at railroad.	F
0912		26	180912	CACL-R: Ckpt .1.	F
0926		27	180926	AA-AR: ckpt.2.	F
0930		28	180930	AB-A R: Spot rpt # 1.	F
0840		29	180845	B1-AR: Spot rpt # 2.	F
0950		30	180950	A3B-A6: Req LP	F
1000		31	181000	AA-AR: Alfa 2 A dep	F
1009		32	181009	CACL-AR: CAC 1 A ckpt.2.	F
1010		33	181010	AA-AR: Alfa 3 A ckpt.3.	F
1028		34	181028	AA-AR: Test fire on burn	F
1041		35	181041	AB-AR: Gas rpt	F
1040		36	181040	A3B-CAC2: Contact A 6.	F
1055		37	181055	AA-AR: Alfa 1 C dep	F
1101		38	181101	AA AR: Alfa 3 A ckpt.4.	F
1108		39	181108	AA-AR: Alfa 1 C ckpt.1.	F
1110		40	181110	A3-A3B: Conc Sparrowhawk	F
1121		41	181121	CACL-AR: ckpt.3.	F
1126		42	181126	AA-AR: Alfa 3 A ret.	F
1137		43	181137	AA AR: Alfa 1 C ckpt.2.	F
0945	LATE ENTRY	44	180945	Snot rpt # 3.	F
1212		45	181212	AR-AF: Req ETA of MFT.	F
1216		46	181216	A3-Conn: Password and color code	F
1219		47	181219	CACL-AR: ckpt.4.	F
1225		48	182225	AA6-AR: Ent Ann R CP	F
1257		49	181247	CACL-AR: CAC 1 A ckpt.6.	F
1252		50	181252	AA-AR: Alfa 2 B ckpt.3.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED 849

18 FEB 67

CLOSED 849

18 FEB 67

TIME		SER.			
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION
1330		51	181330	AA-AR: Alfa 2 A et.	F
1330		52	181330	CAC1-AR: CAC 1 A ret.	F
1347		53	181347	C6-A3: 15 VC 986590 will try fire mission	F
1353		54	181353	A3-B6: Conc 75 VC.	F
1400		55	181400	Delta 3 spot rpt #.	F
1411		56	181411	AA-AR: Alfa 1 C ckpt.5.	F
1412		57	181412	CAC1-AR: Medcan	F
1430		58	181430	B6-A3: 1 KIA from mine friendly	F
1615		59	181615	AS-A3: Have 6 Detainees.	F
1630		60	181630	Echo6-A3: 20 VC spotted 985609	F
1545		61	181645	100 VC spotted digging	F
1650		62	181650	B-A3: Cas Rpt	F
1700		63	181701	C6-A3: Cas rpt	F
1710		64	181710	Cont Echo6-A3: Cas rpt	F
1715		65	181715	AS-A: Entered CP	F
1600		66	18 600	Spot rpt # 5.	F
1630		67	181630	Spot rpt # 6.	F
1800		68	181800	CAC2-A: ckpt.1.	F
1755		69	181755	A3-3A: Trans for Det at CAC 2.	F
1825		70	181825	CAC2-AR: ckpt.2.	F
1823		71	181823	Alfa-A3: B and C ready for resupply	F
1813		72	181813	Spot rpt # 7, 8 and 9	F
1850		73	181850	CAC2-A: ckpt.3.	F
1930		74	181940	AA-AR: Alfa 2 A dep	F
1930		75	181940	GP12-AR: Rec clear to fire 81mm	F
1948		76	181948	MA4-AR: Hit a mine at 084625	F
20009		79	182009	A35-AR: ckpt.1.	F
2014		80	182014	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 A ret.	F
2017		81	182035	11 cas ret given to S-1	F
2047		82	182047	CAC-AR: LP 1 dep	F
2005		83	182005	AR-AA: Clearance for GH.	F
2055		84	182055	AA-AR: Req info on H&I	F
2148		85	182148	MA-AR: MA 4 come up on my TAC.	F
2240		86	182240	CAC1-AR: LP 2 dep	F
2240		87	182240	CAC1-AR: LP 2 dep	F
2250		88	182250	A 34 AR: H&S LP in posn.	F
2300		89	182300	A34-AR: Alfa 3 B nd 3 C ret.	F
2305		90	182305	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 B ret.	F
2306		90	182306	CAC1-AR: LP 1 ret.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED DTG
190001H Feb 67CLOSED DTG
192400H FEB 67

TIME		SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.			
0035		1	190035	A2-A3: Intelligence rpt	F
0101		2	190101	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
0124		3	190124	CACI-AR: LP 2 ret.	F
0150		4	190150	CACI-AR: CAC 1 A dep	F
0200		5	190200	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
0230		6	190230	CACI-AR: CAC 1 A in psn.	F
0300		7	190300	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
0350		8	190350	A3A-AR: Resupply req for C and D	F
0400		9	190400	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
0430		10	190430	AF-AR: Req illum be moved 500 west.	F
0442		11	190442	A3B-AA: A will not conduct day work	F
0440		12	190440	AA-AR: Is A conducting daywork	F
0500		13	190500	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
0502		14	190502	CACI-AR: CAC 1 A ret.	F
0512		15	190512	AR-A: Req for more illum	F
0615		16	190615	Operation plan for 19th	F
0700		17	190700	ARA3: No POW brought in last night	F
0750		18	190750	AR-A6: Stand down from alert.	F
0800		19	190800	AR-A6: NGF support availabel	F
0819		20	190819	A6-AR: Req ch Alfa 1 to RT + 1.5	F
0830		21	190830	BL-AR: Mine sweep complete.	F
0915		22	190915	A-AR: Alfa 1 dep	F
1000		23	191000	AR-AA6: NGF fire.	F
1002		24	191002	AA-AR: Alfa 1 ckpt.b.	F
1050		25	191050	AA-AR: Alfa 2 B dep	F
1101		26	191101	AA-AR: Alfa 2 B ckpt.1.	F
1000		27	191000	Spot pt # 1.	F
1225		28	191225	AA-AR: Alfa 2 B ckpt.12.	F
1225		29	191240	CACI-AR: Dep	F
1230		30	191250	AA-AR: Alfa 2 B ckpt.3.	F
1230		31	191230	Spot Rpt # 2.	F
1230		32	191230	Spot pt # 3.	F
1303		33	191330	CACI-AR: ckpt.1.	F
1250		34	191250	Spot pt # 4.	F
1330		35	191330	CACI-AR: ckpt.2.	F
1335		36	191335	AA-AR: Alfa 1 ret.	F
1440		37	191440	C8-C6: Req PFC B 2119 at division.	F
1440		38	191440	AA-AR: Alfa 2 B ret.	F
1450		39	191450	AR-CAC2: Re1 medcaps for month	F
1515		40	191515	AA-AR: Alfa 3 ret to CP	F
1520		41	191520	A14A-A2: Where does interrogation tm go	F
1630		42	191630	ASpot pt # 5.	F
1640		43	191640	A-BW: Add plans.	F
1655		44	191655	A6-Bw6: 30-40 VC at 978595	F
1011		45	191011	Spot rpt # 6.	F
1330		46	191330	Spot rpt # 7.	F
1805		47	191805	A6-A3A: B6 Actual stepped on mine	F
1806		48	191806	A3-A3A: Req flare ship	F
1807		49	191807	AF-AR: Req vehicle to pick up Mr L	F
1826		50	191826	A3-BW3: Spot rpt 191011	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED DTG

19 FEB 67

CLOSED DTG

19 FEB 67

TIME		SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.			
1830		51	191830	A3-BW3: Spot rpt 191830	F
1900		52	191900	A-BW: Spot rpt 191845	F
1907		53	191907	A3B-A3: We took OPCON at 1600	F
1952		54	191952	A-BW: Spot rpts 9 thro 14 passed	F
2005		55	192005	A3-A3B: Req 2 ITT and 1 VDT tm out here	F
2014		56	192014	Spot rpt # 15	F
2016		57	192016	A3-AA: Notified Alfa 1f Concretion for ambushes	F
2047		58	192047	A3-BW3: Psn rpt 191800	F
2051		59	192051	A3-BW3: Spot rpt 191800	F
2054		60	192054	D8-D6: Req dnd in people	F
2057		61	192057	A-AR: Req all Co mail be sent 21 FEB	F
2110		62	192110	AA-A3B: ARVNS shoting at us 155574	F
2115		63	192135	A-BW: Spot Rpt 16 and 17 passed	F
2138		64	192138	AF-B spot rpt add Line G 2	F
2148		65	192148	A3B-A6: HOI AN to fire NGF 184566	F
2149		66	192149	A3B-A3: Pressure type AP 155 or 105	F
2255		67	192255	A-Blade: Spot rpt 18 and 19 pass d	F
2310		68	192310	A3B-A3: Ref to mine incident	F
2331		69	192331	D3-A3B: Spot rpt 192300	F
2400		70	192400	22 Casualty rpts	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED DTG
200001H Feb 67CLOSED DTG
202400H Feb 67

TIME		SER.				
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION	
0006	LATE	1	200006	GEL2-AR: Notify CAC 2 VC Co 184566	F	
0230		2	192230	AF AR: Spot rpt # 20	F	
0125		3	200125	AA-AR: Alfa 2 B ret.	F	
0124		4	200124	AD-AR: Resupply	F	
0130		5	200130	Spot rpts 20 thre 29 passed to regt.	F	
0200		6	200200	Conn-AR: All secure.	F	
0130		7	200130	Avl-AR: Dep A CP	F	
0215		8	200215	CAC2-AR: LP 2dep	F	
0250		9	200250	Spot rpt 30 thru 33 passed to Blde.	F	
0255		10	200255	AD-AR: Add resupply	F	
0300		11	200300	Conn-AR: All secure.	F	
0315		12	200315	CAC1-AR: CAC 1 A ret.	F	
0345		13	200345	S3A-AF: Conc Engr team	F	
0346		14	200346	Avl-AR: Alfa 1 B dep	F	
0359		15	200359	AA-AR: Alfa 1 B dep	F	
0430		16	200430	CAC1-AR: LP 1 ret.	F	
0440		17	200440	AA-AR: Alfa 1 B in psn.	F	
0550		18	200550	AA-AR: LP 1 ret.	F	
0615		19	200615	A3-Conn: Password and color code 20-21	FEB F	
0647		20	200647	AA-AR: Alfa 1 B ret.	F	
0603		21	200603	Spot rpt # 1.	F	
0736		22	200736	Spot Rpt # 2.	F	
0747		23	200747	AA-AR: AA in Cp	F	
0755		24	200755	A3-BW3: Sitrep	F	
0817		25	200817	Spot rpt # 3.	F	
0825		26	200825	Spot rpt # 4.	F	
0827		27	200827	CAC1-AR: Dep	F	
0828		28	200828	AC6-C8: Message	F	
0836		29	200846	Spot Rpt # 5.	F	
0837		30	200857	Spot Rpt # 6.	F	
0842		31	200842	Spot Rpt # 7.	F	
0928		32	200938	AA-AR: Alfa 1 C ckpt 1.1	F	
0930		33	200930	BW-AN Weather rpt	F	
0920		34	200920	Spot Rpt # 8.	F	
0942		35	200942	AA-AR: Alfa 3 A dep	F	
0944		36	200944	AF-A14A: Have choppers to D CP	F	
0950		37	200950	Spot Rpt # 9	F	
0953		38	200953	Spot Rpt # 10	F	
1001		39	201001	Spot Rpt # 11.	F	
1035		40	201035	Spot Rpt # 12	F	
1016		41	201016	AA-AR: Alfa 1 C ckpt.2	F	
1045		42	201045	AA-AR: Alfa 3 A ckpt.2.	F	
1045		43	201045	A14-A2: Message.	F	
1105		44	201105	Spot Rpt # 13	F	
1133		45	201133	AA-AR: Alfa 1 C ret.	F	
1155		46	201155	A3-BW3: 6 hour sitrep	F	
1200		47	201200	AA-AR: Alf 1 A dep	F	
1230		48	201230	AA-AR: Alfa 3 A ret.	F	
1245		9	201245	AC-AR: Ann 6 dep 06 to D 6.	F	
1251		50	201251	A6-AR: A 6 dep for DA NANG	F	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED DTG

20 FEB 67

CLOSED DTG

20 FEB 67

TIME		SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.			
1250		51	201250	AF-AR: D 6 dep / CP now Ann 6 CP	F
1255		52	201255	CAC1-A: Medcap	F
1315		53	201315	A5-AR: In LZ.	F
1316		54	201316	AF-AR: Ann 6 at D CP	F
1406		55	201406	AF-AR: Ch call sign to Ann Relay	F
1425		56	201425	C8-C6: Message.	F
1455		57	201455	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 A dep	F
1520		58	201520	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 A ckpt.1.	F
1528		59	201528	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 A ckpt.2.	F
1545		60	201545	A3B-A5: Contact BW 3.	F
1625		61	201625	AA-AR: Alfa 6 ret Ann CP	F
1626		62	201626	AR-AR: 12 people arr this psn.	F
1700		63	201700	Spot Rpts 19, 20 and 21	F
1650		64	201650	BW-AR: Psn radio found.	F
1731		65	201731	Alfa6-AR: Dep Ann CP to A CP	F
1735		66	201735	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 A ckpt.4.	F
1815		67	201815	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 A ckpt.5.	F
1825		68	201825	A3-BW3: 1800 6 hour sitrep	F
1828		69	201828	CAC2-AR: CA 2 A ckpt.6.	F
1820		70	201820	A5-A3: Resupply	F
1830		71	201830	Spot Rpt # 22.	F
1850		72	201850	Spot Rpt # 23.	F
1852		73	201852	A3A-AR: H&I plot	F
1903		74	201903	AA-AR: Arth H&I cleared.	F
2005		75	202005	Casualty rpt passed to S-1	F
1940		76	201940	AF-AR: Ck D for nite work at old fwd cp	F
2020		77	202020	Spot rpts 22-24.	F
2023		78	202023	AY1-AR: Departed	F
2020		79	202031	AR-AA: CAC 2 recd info 180 VC in area.	F
2035		80	202035	AY1-AR: Set in.	F
2205		81	202205	CAC2-AR: LP 1 ret.	F
2210		82	202210	AR-AA: Status of Alf 2 A in psn.	F
2220		83	202220	AB-AR: Sport Rpt.	F
2213		84	202213	C6-C8: Info about classes per LCPL G.	F
2230		85	202230	POWCP-AR: Conc Vill Chief re BY NOW C	F
2230		86	202230	EW6-A3: Conc ersation.	F
2255		87	202255	A3A-A3: Conc scot dogs and scuba divers	F
2305		88	202305	AY1-AR: Rtd to Ann CP	F
2309		89	202309	Cir3-A3A: K CO will move south of horseshoe 1130-1200 21 FEB.	F
2314		90	202314	CAC2-AR: LP 2 dep	F
2315		91	202315	CAC1-AR: LP 1 dep	F
2337		92	202337	CAC2-AR: LP 2 in psn.	F
2350		93	202350	AA-AR: Alfa 3 and A 3 U dep	F
2355		94	202355	CAC1-AR: CAC 1 A ret.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED DTG

210001H FEB 67

CLOSED DTG

212400H FEB 67

TIME		SER.				
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION	
0050		1	210050	AA-AR: Alfa 1 B and 2 A ret.	F	
0137		2	210137	CAC1-AR: LP 2 dep	F	
0140		3	210140	CAC1-AR: LP 1 ret.	F	
0245		4	210345	CAC1-AR: LP 2 ret	F	
0358		5	210358	AA-AR: LP 1 ret.	F	
0355		6	210355	AA-AR: Alfa 3 B and 3 C ret.	F	
0400		7	210400	Conn-AR: All secure.	F	
0425		8	210425	AR-AR: Spot rpt passed to Blade.	F	
0500		9	210500	Conn-AR: All secure.	F	
0535		10	210535	CAC2-AR: LP 2 ret.	F	
0600		11	210600	Conn-AR: All secure.	F	
0600		12	210633	A-BWB: 6 hour sitrep	F	
0600		13	210651	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 A dep	F	
0700		14	210700	Notified S-4 for Add resupply for CmdGp	F	
0710		15	210710	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 A ckpt.1.	F	
0715		16	210715	Spot Rpt # 2 passed to Blade.	F	
0808		17	210745	CAC2-AR: Ckpt 2 and 3.	F	
0808		18	210808	AR-AR: Choppers being briefed.	F	
0819		19	210819	A3-A3B: 3 men to Ann CP	F	
0820		20	210820	Spot rpt #2 passed to Blade.	F	
0850		21	210850	BW-A: weather rpt	F	
0850		22	210850	CAC2-R: CAC 2 A ckpt.3.	F	
0907		23	210903	CAC2-AR: ckpt .6.	F	
0940		24	210940	CAC2-AR: ckpt.7.	F	
0940		25	210940	A3B-A3: Mine sweep in D CP	F	
0947		26	210947	CAC1-AR: Dep	F	
0954		27	210954	AR-AR: Mine sweep in/ Team dep CP	F	
1006		28	211006	CAC2-AR: Ret.	F	
1006		29	211007	AR-AR: Conc girl from Saigon.	F	
1013		30	211013	CAC1-AR: Ckpt.2.	F	
1030		31	211031	Spot Rpt # 4 passed to Blade.	F	
1037		32	211037	Spot Rpts 5 to 7 passed to Blade.	F	
1055		33	211055	CAC1-AR: ckpt.2.	F	
1120		34	211120	AA-AR: Alfa 1 A ret.	F	
1129		35	211139	Spot rpt # 8.	F	
1126		36	211136	A2R-A2F: Req status of PW from T-89th	F	
1130		37	211130	AA-AR: Alfa 3 A ckpt.3.	F	
1132		38	211118	AA-AR: Alfa 2 C ckpt.2.	F	
1144		39	211139	AA-AR: Alfa 2 C ckpt.3.	F	
1150		40	211150	Spot rpt # 10	F	
1132		41	211132	Spot Rpt # 9	F	
1159		42	211159	CAC-AR: Ckpt.3. Ann 6 wants water.	F	
1209		43	211209	A2F-A2R: Conc 1 POW.	F	
1230		44	211230	Spot rpts 11 thru 14 passed.	F	
1245		45	211245	AA-AR: Alf 2 C ret and Ch Alfa 1 B	F	
1246		46	211246	CAC1-AR: ckpt.4.	F	
1249		47	211249	A2-A2R: Conc POW.	F	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPENED DTG

21 FEB 67

CLOSED DTG

21 FEB 67

UNCLASSIFIED

TIME		SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.			
1325		48-49	211325	Spot Rpt 15 and 16.	F
1345		50	211345	Spot Rpt # 17.	F
1335		51	211335	AF AR: Conv-r with Ann 2.	F
1245		52	211245	CAC2-A3A: Conversation.	F
1330		53	211330	AA-AR: Alfa 1 B dep	F
1510		54	211510	AR-AF: Conc Capt LAIN.	F
1515		55	211515	Tks ready to roll at 1600	F
1530		56	211530	AA AR: Alfa 1 B ckt.2.	F
1535		57	211535	Cas rpt from B PFC S 4266	F
1600		58	211600	AA-AR: Alfa 1 B ckpg.3.	F
1615		59	211615	Blade not. of 2 helo's down	F
1640		60	211640	Spot rpts 18 thru 24.	F
1640		61	211516	AR-AA: Conversation.	F
1540		62	211540	AR-AF: Re psn rpt	F
1550		63	211650	Spot rpt # 25.	F
1810		64	21810	AR-AA6: PF activities.	F
1811		65	211811	AR-AA6: req de briefing.	F
1815		66	211815	AR-AA6: PF activities.	F
1816		67	211816	AR-CAC2: PF activities.	F
1835		69	211835	Spot Rpt # 26.	F
1851		69	211851	AR-AA: H&I's.	F
1905		70	211905	AR-AA6: Blocking psn.	F
1930		71	211930	AA-AR: LL out.	F
1945		72	211945	SCir29M-AR: Fire mission.	F
2011		73	212011	AA-AR: Req H&I	F
2030		74	212030	AR-A6: Conversation.	F
2040		75	212040	A5-A6: Conversation.	F
2032		76	212032	CAC1-AR: LP 1 dep	F
2045		77	212045	AA-AR: Alfa 1 C dep	F
2050		78	212050	A3-A4: Conc earlier 2 messages.	F
2055		79	212055	CAC2-AR: CAC2 B in psn.	F
2105		80	212105	AY1-AR: Den CP	F
2105		81	212105	AA6-AR: Site change.	F
2145		82	212145	AA-AR: Req wire man asap	F
204		83	212204	AA-AR: LP 1 dep	F
2153		84	212153	Cas rpts.	F
2236		85	212236	AY1-AR: In psn.	F
2340		86	212340	AA-AR: Alfa 1 C ret.	F
2341		87	212341	CAC1-AR: LP 1 ret.	F
2322		88	212332	Spot Rpt # 27	F
2322		89	212332	Spot Rpt # 28.	F
220		90	212250	Recommendations for awards	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED DTG

CLOSED DTG

220001H FEB 67

22 FEB 67

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
0015		1	220015	A2-A2R: Intell rpt	F
0035		2	220035	AA-AR: Alfa 1 C ret.	F
0100		3	220100	Comm-AR: All secure.	F
0115		4	220115	CAC1-AR: LF 2 ret.	F
0216		5	220216	AY1-A: All secure.	F
0310		6	220310	AF-AR: All secure.	F
0355		7	220355	CAC-AR: CAC 1 A ret.	F
0355		8	220355	AF-AR: All secure.	F
0357		9	220357	AY1-AR: All secure.	F
0445		10	220445	29M-AR: Coordinating plans	F
0455		11	220445	AR-AR: All secure.	F
0500		12	220520	AY1-AR: Ret to CP	F
0500		13	220526	AY1-AR: ret.	F
0532		14	220532	CAC2-AR: Dep	F
0525		15	220525	AR-CAC2: ARVN activity.	F
0525		16	220525	A3B-A6: ARVN ctivity	F
0600		17	220600	A2-BW3: 6 hour sitrep	F
0555		18	220555	AF-AR: All secure.	F
0430		19	220430	A3B-A: Will provide blk force for ARVN	F
0630		20	220630	AA-AR: Alfa 3 B and C ret.	F
0655		21	220655	AA-AR: Alfa 1 A dep	F
0715		22	220715	A6-A3: Going to see Capt.L	F
0750		23	220750	D-DR: Req 30 CS and water.	F
0755		24	220755	AA-AR: Alfa 1 set in blk psn.	F
0845		25	220845	AR-AF: Working birds in hold-- fog	F
0900		26	220900	BW-AR: Weather rpt	F
0935		27	220935	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 A ret.	F
1055		28	221055	AR-AF: Are snipers coming home Yes.	F
1055		29	221010	AF-AR: Chow for B and C	F
0900		30	220900	BW-A: Weather rpt	F
1025		31	221025	AA-AR: Alfa 2 A ckt.1.	F
1040		32	221040	Spot rpt # 1.	F
1125		33	221125	AF-A: No further info	F
1159		34	221159	AA6-AR: Req delay Alfa 3 dep 1 hour	F
1226		35	221226	AA-AR: Alfa 2 A ckt.3.	F
1240		36	221240	D cas rpts heat cas	F
1235		37	221235	CAC1-AR: Dep	F
1250		38	221250	AA-AR: Plans for 23 FEB	F
1251		39	221251	AA-AR: Alfa 1 A ret.	F
1335		40	221335	A#ASSist-ALFA: Tran for helo tm to FSLG	F
1345		41	221345	CAC1-AR: CAC 1 A ckt.1.	F
1350		42	221300	AA-AR: Alfa 1 re.	F
1422		43	221422	CAC1-AR: CAC 1 A ckt.2.	F
1425		44	221425	AA-AR: Alfa 3 dep	F
1430		45	221430	AA-AR: Alfa 2 A ret.	F
1432		46	221436	A6-ALLA: 1st sgt meet troops at LZ	F
1515		47	221515	CAC1-AR: CAC 1 A ckt.3.	F
1505		48	221505	B6-AR: at fried chicken	F
1501		49	221501	AA-AR: Alfa 1 ckt.3.	F
1504		50	221504	AF-AR: B all out C almost out.	F
1533		51	221533	A3B-A6: Req IP's	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED DTG

22 FEB 67

CLOSED DTG

22 FEB 67

TIME		SER.				
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION	
1540		52	221540	AA-AR: LP for temorrow	F	
1543		53	221543	CAC1-AR: CAG 1 A ckpt.4.	F	
1545		54	221545	C6-AR: Arrived LZ.	F	
1610		55	221610	CAC1-AR: Medcap rpt	F	
1625		56	221625	A3-AR: Delta and sierra here.	F	
1630		57	221630	AA-A: Alfa 3 ckpt.3.	F	
1730		58	221730	Save chow for 22.	F	
1725		59	221725	Spot rpt # 2.	F	
1741		60	221741	Gas rpts	F	
1700		61	221700	D5-A3: Head count.	F	
1746		62	221746	Do-A: Pigs at D CP	F	
1755		63	221745	CanileverA-A: At D CP	F	
1800		64	221750	Use code 95 cmd Guard	F	
1755		65	221755	Spot Rpt # 23.	F	
1748		66	221748	A-Conn: Password code 95	F	
1808		67	221808	A-D6: Which units in Ann CP	F	
1815		68	221815	AD-A: Unit stations.	F	
1814		69	221814	AA-A: Req H&I's.	F	
1 25		70	221825	AA-A: Req Cancel LP 1.	F	
1835		71	221835	A-CAC1: CAG 1 A ret.	F	
1837		72	221837	A3B-AA6: Large Sparrowhawk	F	
1845		73	221845	AA6-A3B: Cancel Alfa 3 Scorpion.	F	
1905		74	221905	CASMPts on AMFist and photographer taken care of Division.	F	
191		75	221905	AA-A: Have Alfa 23 come on Co TAO.	F	
1914		76	221914	A3B-AA6: 106 H&I's cleared.	F	
1924		77	221924	AA-A: Alfa 2 A dep	F	
1940		78	221940	H&S notified of Alfa 3 dep	F	
1940		79	221940	CAC1-A: LP 1 dep	F	
1942		70	1942	A-Conn: Password code changed.	F	
1955		81	221955	AA-A: Alfa 1 B dep	F	
2000		82	222000	AA-A: Spot Rpt # 4.	F	
2019		83	222019	AD-A: Will fire 81 close prep	F	
2025		84	222025	AD6-A: Illum up area to north	F	
1945		85	2219 45	HoiAn3-A3A: PF activity	F	
2034		86	222034	A3A-AA6: PF activity	F	
2035		87	222035	A3B-AA6: Cove sation.	F	
2044		88	222044	AA-A: Alfa 1 B ret.	F	
2100		89	222100	CAC2-A: LP 1 dep	F	
2125		90	222125	CAC2-A: LP 1 in psn.	F	
2124		91	222124	A3B-CAC1: Info on motars.	F	
2139		92	222139	A-D6: Req ck LP 3 psn	F	
2155		92	222255	AD-A: Spot Rpt # 5.	F	
2240		94	222240	AY1-A: In psn.	F	
2250		95	222250	AD-A: LP 1 and 2 dep	F	
2310		96	222310	AA-A: AL 2 A ret.	F	
2320		97	222320	AD-A: LP 3 dep	F	
2321		98	222321	AD-A: LP 2 in psn.	F	
2330		99	222330	AD-A: LP 1 in psn.	F	
2342		100	222342	AD-A: LP 3 in psn.	F	
2355		101	222355	CAC2-A: LP1 ret.	F	

DECLASSIFIED

232400H FEB 67

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FEB 67

23 FEB 67

TIME	SEC.	NO.	MSG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS	
1050		50	231050	A3-Con3: Ck on PR 6 we left	F
1050		51	231050	AA-A: Alfa 2 ckpt.5.	F
1100		52	231100	HOIAN-A3: Area of Op for RR	F
1100		53	231100	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1132		54	231132	A-A: Alfa 2 ret.	F
1205		55	231205	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1215		56	231215	A-D6: Req presence at this CP	F
1300		57	231300	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1301		58	231301	CAC1-A: Dep CAC 1 A	F
1313		59	231313	Ann6 A3: ETA 15 min.	F
1323		60	231323	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.1.	F
1325		61	231325	A-BW: Ann 6 ret this CP	F
1335		62	231315	AD-A: D6 dep for Ann CP	F
1335		63	231335	D-A: D6 in Ann CP	F
1348		64	231348	CA 1-A: ckpt.2.	F
1400		65	231400	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1415		66	231415	A3B-D6: 81 H&K's cleared.	F
1430		67	231430	A3B-A6: 81 cleared.	F
1437		68	231437	29 m req permission for fire mission	F
1442		69	231442	CAC1 A: CAC 1 A ckpt.3.	F
1500		70	231500	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1501		71	231501	AA-A: Alfa 3 A ret.	F
1505		72	231505	CAC1-A: Medcap	F
1510		73	231510	A-BW: Alfa 3 A pot rpt	F
1525		74	231525	CAC-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.4.	F
1530		75	231530	A-BW: Spot rpt 231350	F
1540		76	231540	AA-A: Dep for Alfa 2 psn.	F
1550		77	21550	AD-A: Routine on water buffalo	F
1555		78	231555	AA-A: Alfa 6 at Alfa 2 psn.	F
1600		79	231600	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1601		80	231601	CAC2-A: Dep	F
1602		81	231602	CAC1-A: Ret.	F
1620		82	231640	Delta 6 enroute D CP	F
1650		84	231650	AD-A: Delta 2 ckpt.5.	F
1658		85	231658	AS-A: Seabees dep	F
1700		86	231700	Conn-A: All secure.	F
171		87	231715	A3B-A6: PF activity	F
1716		88	231716	AA-A: Alfa 6 ret.	F
1719		89	231719	AD-A: Delta 1 A dep	F
1730		90	231730	Spot rpt #3.	F
1739		91	231739	D6-A: Delta 6 at this CP	F
1750		92	231750	AD-A: Delta 6 at CP	F
1800		93	231800	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1811		94	231811	AD-A: Delta 1 A ckpt.1.	F
1830		95	231830	A3-Conn: Marines w/flame thrower exp.	F
1835		96	231835	AA-A: Add plans 23 Feb.	F
1847		97	231847	A2-Conn: Det cent to arr CP w/out bllds	F
1848		98	231848	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ret	F
1858		99	231858	AD-A: Delta 1 A ckpt.2.	F
1915		100	21915	CAC6A-A: A1 CAC 2.	F

23 FEB 67

[illegible]

UNCLASSIFIED

240001H FEB 67

242400H FEB 67

TIME	DAY	SER. NO.	MSG	INCLOSURES, MESSAGES CONTINUED	REMARKS
0005		1	240005	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0030		2	240030	AA-A: Alfa 2 B ret.	F
0100		2	240100	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0135		48	240135	CAC1-A: LP 1 ret.	F
0140		5	240140	Y1-A: Ret.	F
0142		6	240142	AA-A: Alf 1 C ret.	F
0145		7	240145	Y1-A: Inside Ann CP	F
0210		8	240210	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0310		9	240310	Conn-A: All secur.	F
0400		10	240400	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0403		11	240430	CAC1-A: LP 2 ret.	F
0500		1	240500	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0500		13	240517	AD-A: LP 2 ret.	F
0610		14	240610	AD-A: LP 2 ret.	F
0700		15	240700	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0705		16	240705	AD-A: Minesweepdep	F
0720		17	240720	CAC6Assist-A: Enroute your CP	F
0743		18	240743	AA6-A: Rec to know if you want me in.	F
0744		19	240744	CAC6Assist-A: Returned.	F
0755		20	240755	FW-A: Weather rpt	F
0759		21	240759	D6-A16: Rec Amb D 3 resupply pt 0930	F
0810		22	240810	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0812		23	240812	EL-A: Comb mine sweep	F
0815		24	240815	AA6-A: Dep A CP for Ann CP	F
0825		25	240825	D6-A: Ch of plans 24 FEB.	F
0826		27	240827	AR-A: Dep CP	F
0834		28	240834	D6-A: Disregard Change.	F
0830		29	240830	AA6-A: Entering CP	F
0845		30	240845	AA-A: Alfa 3 A dep	F
0850		31	240850	AR-A: Reached destination.	F
0900		32	240900	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0901		33	240901	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A dep	F
0922		34	240922	A3-D6: Rotate D 3 unit to field	F
0925		35	240925	A3-D8: Been informed to contact asap	F
0926		36	240926	D6-A3: Is CAC 3 to assume present posn.	F
0928		37	240928	A3-D6: Conversation.	F
0932		38	240932	A3-B6: Chp OPCOM of 1st Plat to Co A at 250600H for 4 days	F
0935		39	240935	AA-A: Alfa 2 enroute to Ann CP	F
0937		40	240937	AA-A: Alfa 2 entering CP	F
0940		41	240940	CAC1-A: CAC 1 ckpt.1.	F
1000		42	241000	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0855		43	240855	AL4A call Major at Bldg 14.	F
1006		44	241044	AA-A: Alfa 3 A ckpt.1.	F
1015		45	241045	A31-A31: Req info on wire gear	F
1033		46	241033	SL will have 8 people for flame instr.	F
1035		47	241035	AA-A: Alfa 3 A ckpt.2.	F
1040		48	241040	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.3.	F
1100		49	241100	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1100		50	241100	A3D-D6: Conversation.	F
1101		51			

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED 242

FEB 67

24 FEB 67

TIME	SER.			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS	
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG		
1101		51	241101	A D-A: Delta 1 dep	F
1109		52	241109	AB-B8: Put water and cots on resupply	F
1115		53	241115	AB-B8: Give us a call on LL	F
1135		54	241135	A28-to all 28's: Req amt of money	F
1140		55	241140	A3-Conn: Password and color code.	F
1143		56	241134	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.3.	F
1155		57	2411155	AB-A: Bravo 2 A dep	F
1200		58	241200	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1220		59	241220	CAC1-A: ck t.4.	F
1230		60	241230	AB-A: Bravo 2 A ckpt.1.	F
1235		61	241235	AD-A: Set rpt # 1.	F
1300		62	241300	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1311		63	241310	CAC1-S-5: Medcap	F
1311		64	241311	CAC1-A: Ret.	F
1313		65	241313	AB-A: Bravo 2 A ckpt.2.	F
1315		66	241315	AA-A: Alfa 3 dep CP for AA CP	F
1320		67	241320	AD-A: Delta 1 A ckpt.2.	F
1325		68	241325	D6-A3: Need salt pills	F
1335		69	241335	AP-A: Bravo 2 A ckpt.3.	F
1425		70	241425	AD-A: Delta 1 A ckpt.3.	F
1430		71	241400	Conn-A: Sitrep	F
1410		72	241410	AA-A: Alfa 1 entering CP	F
1420		73	241420	AB-A: Bravo 2 A ckpt.4.	F
1430		74	241430	AP-A: Bravo 2 A ckpt.5.	F
1445		75	241445	B-A: Bravo 2 A ret.	F
1500		76	241500	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1515		77	241515	Delta 1 A spot Rpt 241510	F
1516		78	241516	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A dep	F
1525		79	241545	BW3-A3: Have sec for Engr Tm	F
1535		80	241550	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ckpt.1.	F
1559		81	241559	Delta 1 A ret.	F
1600		82	241600	Conn-A: All secur.	F
1611		83	241611	D6-A: Gnacel Delta 2 A 24 FEB.	F
1612		84	241612	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ret.	F
1700		85	241700	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1740		86	241740	CAC2 A: CAC 2 A ret.	F
1805		87	241805	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1810		88	241810	AB-A: Req grid clerenc.	F
1830		89	241830	A3-Attachments: Notified of staff briefing	F
1820		90	241820	A3-D6: Conversation.	F
1830		91	241930	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ckpt.4.	F
1834		92	241834	AA-A: Alfa 1 dep CP for Ann.	F
1845		93	241945	AA6-A: Now in Ann CP	F
1900		94	241900	A3-B6: Conversation.	F
1901		95	241901	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1912		96	241912	AB-A: Bravo 2 B dep	F
1950		97	241950	CAC1-A: LP 1 dep	F
1955		98	241955	CAC2-A: LP 1 dep	F
2000		99	242000	Conn-A: All secure.	F
2015		100	242015	CAC2-A: In psn.	F

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

24 FEB 67

24 FEB 67

TIME	NO.	MSG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES CIPHERS	AC
2020	101	242020	AB-A: Bravo 2 A and 2 B in psn.	F
2040	102	242040	AD-A: Delta 1 Band 1 C dep	F
2047	103	242047	AD-A: LP 1 dep	F
2053	104	242043	AD-A: Delta 1 B in psn.	F
2101	105	242101	Conn-A: All secure.	F
2120	106	242102	AA-A: LP 1 dep	F
2105	107	242105	AD-A: Delta 1 C in psn.	F
2106	108	242106	AA-A: LP 2 dep	F
2110	109	242110	AA-A: LP 1 in psn.	F
2114	110	242114	29M-A: Conversation.	F
2115	111	242115	AA-A: Alfa 3 B in	F
2123	1212	242123	AD-A: LP 1 in psn.	F
21243	113	242125	CAC3-A: Req illum.	F
2137	114	242143	CAC3-A: End of mission.	F
2145	115	242137	A3-29M: Req you contact Bravo 6.	F
2200	116	242145	AA-A: Plans 25 Feb.	F
2201	117	242200	CAC3-A: LP 1 dep	F
2224	118	242201	Conn-A: All secure.	F
2226	119	242224	A3-A: Plans for 26 Feb.	F
2225	120	242226	AA-A: Alfa 3 B in psn.	F
2243	121	242225	CAC1-A: LP 1 ret.	F
2244	122	242243	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A dep	F
2245	123	242244	CAC2-A: LP 1 ret.	F
2300	124	242245	A3-B6: Conversation.	F
2315	125	242300	Conn-A: All secure.	F
2320	126	242315	AB-A: Bravo 2 A and 2 B in psn.	F
2340	127	242320	A3-B6: Ck plans for 26 Feb.	F
2357	128	242340	AD-A: Delta 1 B and 1 C ret.	F
0000	129	242357	AB-A: Bravo 2 A and 2 B ret.	F
	130	250005	Conn-A: All secure.	F

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Declass (DSG)

250001H FEB

Class (DSG)

252400H FEB 67

TIME	REF NO.	DSG	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, COMMENTS	ACTION
0100	1	250100	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0200	2	240200	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0202	3	250202	A-A: Afa 3 B ret.	F
0210	4	250210	AB-A: Bravo 3 A and 3B dep	F
0250	5	250250	AB-A: Bravo 3 A and 3 B inpsn.	F
0247	6	250247	CAC2-A: LP 2 ret.	F
0300	7	250300	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0325	8	250325	AD-A: LP 1 ret.	F
0355	9	250355	AD-A: Delta 3 A ret.	F
0400	10	250400	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0415	11	250415	CAC1-A: LP 2 ret.	F
0416	12	250416	AD-A: LP 3 in psn.	F
0435	13	250435	AL-A: LP ret	F
0510	14	250510	AL/1-A: LP 1 ret	F
0510	15	250510	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0515	16	250515	CAC2-A: Ptl dep	F
0555	17	250555	AD-A: LP 3 ret.	F
0600	18	250600	CAC2-A: Ptl ckpt.1.	F
0600	19	250600	AA-A: LP 2 ret.	F
0610	20	250610	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0630	21	250630	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ckpt.2.	F
0645	22	250645	AB-A: Bravo 3 A and 3 B ret.	F
0655	23	250655	BL-A: Comm mine sweep	F
0700	24	250700	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0740	25	250740	BL-A: Sweep tm ret.	F
0800	26	250800	Conn-A: Sitrep	F
0801	27	250801	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ckpt.3.	F
0802	28	2 0802	A3-AB: Req status	F
0802	29	250802	WH-A: Weather rpt	F
0806	30	250806	AF-A: Bravo 31 and 32 ret.	F
0815	31	250815	AD-A: Ch in plans.	F
0830	32	250830	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A dep	F
0835	33	250835	A3-Conn: Password code.	F
0839	34	250 39	AB-A: Status rpt	F
0844	35	250844	AT-A: Bravo 2 dep	F
0845	36	250845	AA-A: Alfa 1 C ckpt.1.	F
0856	37	250856	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.1.	F
0900	38	250900	A-Conn: Sitrep	F
0901	39	250901	AA-A: Alfa 1 C ckpt.2.	F
0910	40	250910	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ckpt.4.	F
0919	41	250919	Gir-A: Gir 3 will be here.	F
0925	42	250925	D6-A: Req mule	F
0925	43	250925	AD-A: Delta 1 A dep	F
0927	44	250927	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.2.	F
0921	45	250931	AB-A: Bravo 2 ck t.1.	F
0946	46	250946	AD-A: Delta 1 A ckpt.1.	F
0950	47	250950	A6-A: Dev Ann CP to Ann CAC 2.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened (DTG)

25 FEB 67

Closed (DTG)

25 FEB 67

TIME	REF NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, COMMENTS	ACTION
0940	48	250940	BLD3-BD3: 2 sniper trns sent your psn	F
0950	49	260949	D2-A: Req perm to fan fire.	F
1000	50	251000	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1011	51	251011	CAC2-A: A6 at this CP	F
1012	52	251012	AB-A: Bravo 2 ckpt.2.	F
1013	53	251013	D2-A: Cows on other side of burm.	F
1017	54	251017	AA-A: Alfa 1 C ckpt.4.	F
1020	55	251020	AD-A: Delta 1 A ckpt.2.	F
1021	56	251021	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.3.	F
1030	57	251030	AA6-A: Dep CAC 2 for Ann CP	F
1041	58	251041	AHL-A: Casualty report.	F
1045	59	251045	AA-A: Alfa 1 C ret.	F
1044	60	251044	D2-A: Secured firing.	F
1050	61	251050	CAC1-A: Medcap	F
1051	62	251051	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.4.	F
1052	63	2 1052	21052 AB-A: Bravo 2 A dep	F
1055	64	251055	AB-A: Bravo 2 ckpt.3.	F
1058	65	251058	AA6-A: Inform AA of ret to Ann CP	F
1107	66	251107	AA-A: Alfa 3 A dep	F
1110	67	251110	AB-A: Spot rpt	F
1111	68	251111	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1114	69	251114	AB-A: Bravo 2 A ckpt.1.	F
1125	70	251125	AD-A: Delta 1 A ckpt.3.	F
1200	71	251200	AD-AA B2 Spot rpt 251130	F
1204	72	251204	CAC1-A: Ret.	F
1145	73	251145	B12-A2: Itt rpt	F
1200	74	251200	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1201	75	251201	AB-A: Bravo 2 A ckpt.2.	F
1220	76	251220	AA-A: Alfa 3 A ckpt.1.	F
1230	77	251230	AB-A: Bravo 2 A ckpt.3.	F
1245	78	251245	AD-A: Delta 1 A ckpt.5.	F
1330	79	251330	AD-A: Delta 3 A ckpt.1.	F
1332	80	251332	AD-A: Delta 1 A ckpt.6.	F
1326	81	251326	AA-A: Alfa 3 A ckpt.2.	F
1335	82	251335	AD-A: Delta 1 A ret.	F
1340	92	251340	AA-A: Alfa 2 B ckpt.1.	F
1349	93	251349	A-AA: Send all sardines in.	F
1350	94	251350	AP-A3: Extend B 2 for 120 minutes.	F
1355	95	251355	Alf 2 B ckpt.2.	F
1402	96	251402	AD-A: Delta 3 A ckpt.2.	F
1440	97	251440	B-Elade: Spot rpt #2	F
1455	98	251455	AB-A: Delta 3 A ckpt.3.	F
1500	99	251500	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1536	100	251536	D6-D8: Req transportation.	F
1545	101	251545	AA-A: Alfa 3 A and 2 B ret	F
1640	102	251640	AB-A: Bravo 2 Ret.	F
1700	103	251700	Conn-A: All secure.	F

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened (DTG)

25 FEB 67

Closed (DTG)

25 FEB 67

REF ID	REF NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, COMMENTS	ACTION
1710	104	251710	D6-A3: Ch of plans.	F
1720	105	251720	Spot rpt #5.	F
1730	106	251730	AB-A: Bravo 2 A ret.	F
1800	107	251800	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1901	108	251901	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1912	109	251912	A B-A: Bravo 3 A and 3 B dep	F
1918	110	251918	AT-A: Bravo 3 D dep	F
1928	111	251928	AA-A: Nite work for 25 Feb.	F
1943	112	251943	AB-A: Bravo 3 C and 3 D in psn.	F
1945	113	251945	A3A-AA6: Need 2 pigs what time	F
1946	114	251946	Eng-S3A: Only 2 mine sweepers	F
1948	115	251948	AB-A: Bravo 3 A and 3 B in psn.	F
2001	116	252001	Conn-A: All secure.	F
2003	117	252003	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A dep	F
2007	118	252007	A3A-D6: At RT +4 1 or 2 pigs	F
2057	119	252057	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A in psn.	F
2102	120	252102	Conn-A: All secure.	F
2140	121	252104	CAC2-A: CAC 2 LP 1 ret.	F
2147	122	252147	Av-A: Dep	F
2156	123	252156	AD-A: LP 2 dep	F
2200	124	252200	AD-A: Delta 3 B and 3 C de	F
2202	125	252202	Conn-A: All secure.	F
2227	126	252227	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ret.	F
2229	127	252229	AD-A: LP 2 in psn.	F
2250	128	252250	AB-A: AD plans 27 FEB.	F
2301	129	252301	Conn-A: All secure.	F
2304	130	252304	CAC1-A: LP 1 dep	F
2307	131	252307	AD-A: Delta 3 B and 3 C in psn.	F
2317	132	252317	AA-A: Ann B dep	F
2341	133	252341	AA-A: Bravo 1 A in psn.	F
2343	134	252343	AD-A: LP 2 ret.	F
2348	135	252348	AB-A: Bravo 3 A and 3 D ckpt.2.	F
2350	136	252350	CA 2-A: LP 1 ret.	F
2356	137	252356	AA-A: Bravo 1 A ckpt.1.	F

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Declassified (DTG)

26 FEB 67

Classified (DTG)

26 FEB 67

TIME	REF NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, COMMENTS	ACTION
0001	1	260001	Conn-A: Sitrep	F
0013	2	260013	AB-A: Bravo 3 A, B, C, D ret.	F
0040	3	260040	AV-A: Now in CP	F
0100	4	260100	Conn-A: Sitrep	F
0155	5	260155	Alert went 0120-0155 secured.	F
0110	6	260110	CAC2-A: LP 2 dep	F
0150	7	260150	AD-A: Delta 3 B and C ret.	F
0200	8	260200	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0201	9	260201	CAC1-A: LP 1 ret.	F
0225	10	260225	AB-A: Bravo 31 and 2 dep	F
0235	11	260235	CAC1-A: LP 2 dep	F
0250	12	260250	AD-A: Delta 1 B, c ret.	F
0252	13	260252	AB-A: Bravo 31 and 2 in psn.	F
0259	14	260259	AD-A: LP 1 in psn.	F
0300	15	260300	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0330	16	260330	AD-A: Delta 1 B and C in psn.	F
0400	17	260400	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0500	18	260500	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0510	19	260510	CAC1-A: LP 2 ret.	F
0526	20	260526	AA-A: Ann A dep	F
0600	21	260600	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0609	22	260609	AD-A: Delta 3 (-) dep	F
0640	23	260640	AD-A: LP 1 ret.	F
0649	24	260649	AB-A: Bravo 3 and Bravo 3 2 secured.	F
0640	25	260648	A3A-AA6: Conversation.	F
0702	26	260702	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0702	27	260703	CAC3-CAC6: Res.	F
0707	28	260707	BL-A: Comm mine sweep	F
0712	29	260712	AD-A: Delta 3 ckpt.7.	F
0727	30	260727	BL-AM: Mine sweep secured.	F
0732	31	260732	D3-A: Ckpt.5.	F
0735	32	260735	AD-A: Delta 1 B and 1 C ret.	F
0748	33	260758	3B-AD: What type weapon	F
0800	34	260800	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0753	35	260753	BW-CC: Weather rpt	F
0820	36	260820	AB-A: AO flying above out psn. For A.	F
0831	37	260831	AB-A: Bravo 3 dep	F
0850	38	260850	AD-A: Delta 3 (-) ckpt.4.	F
0900	39	260900	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0930	40	260940	D Spot rpt #2 passed.	F
0935	41	260935	AB-A: Bravo 3 ckpt.1.	F
0930	42	260930	D3 cas rpt non battle	F
0915	43	260915	AB-A: Spot rpt #3.	F
0941	44	260941	A2-Conn: Weather rpt	F
1004	45	261004	CAC1-A: Plans.	F
1010	46	261010	AB&D-A: Delta 3 and B 3 ckpt.2.	F
1030	47	261030	A-BW: Spot rpt 260745H	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened (DTG)

Closed (DTG)

26 FEB 67

26 FEB 67

TIME	REF NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, COMMENTS	ACTION
1035	48	261035	A-BW: Spot rpt 260945	F
1043	49	261043	AD-A: Delta 3 (-) ret.	F
1050	50	261050	AD-A: Ch spot rpt 260750	F
1100	51	261100	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1108	52	261108	A3B-D6: Ck plans.	F
1200	53	261200	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1204	54	261204	D6-A2: Msg for Ann 2.	F
1208	55	261208	AB-A: Bravo 3 ckpt.1.7	F
1237	56	261237	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A dep	F
1239	57	261239	AB-A: Bravo 3 ckpt.5.	F
1300	58	261300	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1315	59	261315	Conn-A: Password and color code.	F
1323	60	261323	AB-A: Bravo 3 ckpt.6.	F
1357	61	261357	CAC1-A: ckpt.2.	F
1433	62	261433	AB-A: Bravo 3 ret.	F
1437	63	261437	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.3.	F
1445	64	261445	A3A-AD: Figs held up will keep trying	F
1500	65	261500	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1529	66	261520	CAC1-A: Medcap 26 FEB.	F
1537	67	261537	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A at CAC 2 cp	F
1541	68	261541	D2 replaced D1 unit D1 in ann GP	F
1625	69	261625	CAC2-A: Conc Chief of HON BON	F
1700	70	261700	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1715	71	261715	ONTOS-3B: ONTOS did not get here.	F
1750	72	261750	A-D6: conversation.	F
1751	73	261751	A3A-D6: Figs will not come out tonight	F
1802	74	261802	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1832	75	261832	AB-A: Bravo 2 A dep	F
1840	76	261840	D6-A3: Conversation.	F
1830	77	261830	AD-A: Delta 2 A ck in times.	F
1911	78	261911	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1924	79	261924	CAC1-A: LP 1 dep	F
1925	80	261925	AD-A: Delta 2 A dep	F
1943	81	261943	A2-AA: conversation.	F
1954	82	261954	AA-A: LP 1 de	F
1958	83	261948	AB-A: Bravo 2 C dep	F
1959	84	261959	Conn-A: All secure.	F
2003	85	262003	CAC1-CAC2: No PF is 32	F
2009	86	262009	CAC2-A: CAC 2 B dep	F
2015	87	262015	AD-A: Delta 2 A in psn.	F
2107	88	262107	D6-D8: Message.	F
2108	89	262108	AB-A: Bravo 2 C in psn.	F
2113	90	262113	A3A-CAC1: Req ou ck out lite.	F
2119	90	262119	D6-A: A Conversation.	F
2124	92	262124	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A Dep	F
2200	93	262200	Conn-A: All secure.	F
2159	94	262159	H&S-A: v LP 1 dep	F

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Original (DTG)

26 FEB 67

Classified (DTG)

26 FEB 67

TIME	REF NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, COMMENTS	ACTION
2210	95	262210	H&S-A: v LP 1 in pen.	F
2220	96	262220	AB-A: Plans for 28 FEB.	F
2236	97	262236	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ret.	F
2300	98	262300	Conn-A: All secure.	F
2327	99	262327	AB-A: Bravo 2 C in pen.	F
2330	100	262330	AB-A: Bravo 2 A in pen.	F
2346	101	262346	AB-A: Bravo 2 A re.	F
2355	102	262355	CAC2-A: CAC 2 B ret.	F
2400	103	262400	Conn-A: All secure.	F

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened (DTG)	Closed (DTG)
270001H	272400H FEB

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.		
0040		1	270040 AB-A: Bravo 2 C ret.	F
0059		2	270059 CAC1-A: LP 2 ret.	F
0100		3	270100 Conn-A: All secure.	F
0110		4	270110 CAC1-A: CAC 1 Adp	F
0135		5	270135 M LP 1 ret to CP	F
0141		6	270141 Lp 1 ret.	F
0205		7	270205 AB-A: Bravo 2 B dep	F
0206		8	270206 Conn-A: All secure.	F
0300		9	270300 Conn-A: All secure.	F
0305		10	270305 AD-A: Delta 2 Aret.	F
0307		11	270307 CA 2-A: LP 1 in psn.	F
0322		12	270322 AD-A: LP 3 in psn.	F
0325		13	270325 AD-A: Delta 3 B and 3 C dep	F
0336		14	270336 AD-A: LP 1 ret.	F
0341		15	270341 AA-A: A Bravo 1 all secure.	F
0355		16	270355 CAC2-A: LP 1 ret.	F
0419		17	270417 AD-A: Delta 3 B and 3 C in psn.	F
0427		18	270427 AC-A: Ck into net.	F
0444		19	270444 AC-A: Dep CP	F
0500		20	270500 Conn-A: All secure.	F
0522		21	270522 D-A: Delta 2 (-) ckpt.1.	F
0500		22	270500 Conn-A: All secur.	F
0630		23	270630 A3-Conn: Password and Color code	F
0653		24	270653 BL-A: Comm mine sweep	F
0700		25	270700 Conn-A: All secure.	F
0715		26	270715 CAC2-A: Plans	F
0735		27	270735 CAC2-A: Plans.	F
0730		28	270730 BL-A: Comp mine sweep	F
0730		28	270730 CA 1&2-A: CAC 1 A ret CAC2 A dep	F
0750		30	270750 SCir29-A: PF father held as Detainee	F
0758		31	270758 AD-A: Delta 2 (*) ckpt.5.	F
0800		32	270800 Conn-A: All secur.	F
0830		33	270820 AD-A: Delta 2 (-) ckpt.6.	F
0825		34	270835 AB-A: Bravo 2 A ckpt.1.	F
0830		35	270835 Spot rpt # 1.	F
0838		36	270838 AC-A: AC having trouble	F
0840		37	270840 AB-A: Bra o 2 A ckpt.2.	F
0847		38	270847 A3B-B6: Cancel my req	F
0855		39	270855 BW-A: Weather rpt	F
0900		40	270900 AD / Conn-A: All secure.	F
0910		41	270910 AD-A: Spot and Cas rpts.	F
0920		42	270920 A2-AA6: Lt K rpt to Ann 5.	F
0923		43	270943 AC-A3: Air strike complete.	F
0923		44	270923 AB-A: Bravo 2 dep	F
0930		45	270930 AD-A: Plans.	F
0955		46	270955 AB-A: Bravo 2 ck t. 3.	F
0959		47	270959 Spot rpt # 3.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Declassified (DTG)
27 Feb 67Declassified (DTG)
27 Feb 67

TIME	REF NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, COMMENTS	ACTION
1000	48	271000	Conn-A All secure.	F
1020	49	271020	A3B-CAC2: Engr go back to A Co	F
1030	50	271030	A3P-A: Tms for Eng	F
1040	51	271040	A3B-B6: Submit LP's 28 Feb.	F
1100	52	271100	AB-A: Plans.	F
1100	53	271100	Conn-A: all secure.	F
1113	54	271113	AD-A: D mine sweep dep	F
1140	55	271140	AB-A: Bravo 2 Adpt.4.	F
1200	56	271200	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1213	57	271213	CAC2-A: CAC 2 Adpt.5.	F
1218	58	271218	AB-A: Bravo 2 Adpt.5.	F
1232	59	271232	AB-A: Bravo 2 Adpt.5.	F
1241	60	271241	AB-A: Bravo 2 Adpt.	F
1254	61	271254	AD-A: Mine sweep complete.	F
1300	62	271300	All secure.	F
1300	63	271300	A3B-D6: Req sweep tm	F
1302	64	271302	A3B-B: Need men for security.	F
1322	65	271312	A3B-Ad6: Have 1 sweep tm	F
1317	66	271316	SGIR29M-A: Is prisoner name CAONHU at Cp No	F
1327	67	271327	AB-A: Bravo 2 ret.	F
1345	68	271345	AB-A: CAC 1 A dep	F
1400	69	271400	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1425	70	271425	A3-BW: Not. of Cp group dep	F
1415	71	271415	A3-AW: Displacement of psn.	F
142	72	271420	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.2.	F
1430	73	271430	A2-A3: District Cadre loaded in 15.	F
1453	74	271453	AC-A: Req for res.	F
1450	75	271450	C6-3B: Are res comin fr your psn.	F
1440	76	271440	A2B-A2: Req info on Kit Carson	F
1459	77	271459	A6-A: At Phu Trac Bridge.	F
1501	78	271501	A6-S: Dep CP	F
1502	79	271502	A6-A: AC-A: add resupply 20 water.	F
1503	80	271503	A1-A3: Send ARVN 1 in.	F
1504	81	271504	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1515	82	271515	3B-A3: Send ARVN liaison asap	F
1516	83	271516	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.3.	F
1517	84	271517	AD-A: Delta 3 A ckpt.3.	F
1530	85	271530	A6-AR: Dep CAC 2 psn.	F
1532	86	271532	A3-A: Dep CA 2 psn.	F
1540	87	271540	AD-A: Delta 3 A ckpt.4.	F
1547	88	271547	C6-AR: Night psn.	F
1549	89	271549	A6-3-AR: At our destination.	F
1600	90	271600	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1615	91	271615	A6-A2: Will send in Det for queues.	F
1620	92	271620	AD-A: Delta 3 A ckpt.5.	F
1648	93	271648	AD-AR: Delta 3 A ckpt.5.	F
1706	94	271706	AD-A: Delta 3 A ret.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Dated (DTG)

Class (FC)

27 FEB 67

27 FEB 67

TIME	REF	REF NO.	TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, OR OTHER	ACTION
1710		95	271910	AX-AR: Arr at B lpsn.	F
1713		96	271713	AS-AR: Psn of ambush and details	F
1718		97	271718	AF-AR: A RT + 8 CP at RPL 2.9 D O.4	F
1721		98	271721	AF-AR: RT + 9.1 moved into Assembly area	F
1730		99	271720	A3-BW3: Ann Cp at 131626	F
1736		100	271736	A3-BW3: AT 1710 CirK in assembly area	F
1809		101	271809	AB-A: Bravo 3 A and 3 B dep	F
1818		102	271821	AF-3B: Contact Cir 2 and BW for plans.	F
1826		103	271803	34-AB: LP Y 1 tonite.	F
1836		104	271836	CirC-A: CP loc 092619	F
1911		105	271911	AD-A: Dep Ann CP	F
1915		106	271915	A3B-BW3A: Conversation.	F
1922		107	271922	A3A-A3B: Req Cir move out.	F
1923		108	271923	A3B-BW3A: Ann 3 wants K to move out	F
1937		109	271937	AD-A: Delta 2 B and 2 C dep	F
1938		110	271938	BW3A-A3B: Status of E 1 survey tms	F
1931		111	271931	HOIAN-A3C: unit will come up on ari	F
1942		112	271942	AB-A: Ret to Ann CP	F
1945		113	271945	AB-A: Bravo 3 A and 3 B in psn.	F
2002		114	272002	Conn-A: All secure.	F
2010		115	272010	GB9A-A3B: Req fire tm from Cadre	F
2012		116	272012	A3B-A3A: 3 tms waiting to move out	F
2017		117	272017	DL-A: Now at psn.	F
2031		118	272031	CACL-A: CAC 1 LP 1 dep	F
2045		119	272045	A3-BW3: Plans to move Cir M out	F
2046	120	272046	A3-BW3: Assumed OPCON of Cir K.	F	
2102	121	272102	All secure.	F	
2103	122	272103	Y lp 1 dep	F	
2112	123	272112	A2-D6: Intll rpt	F	
2114	124	272114	A3B-D1: Stav east of R 6.0	F	
2127	125	272127	A3B-A3A: Tiger status	F	
2133	126	272133	AB-A3B: Cancel Bravo 3 C and 3 D.	F	
2145	127	272145	AB-A: Bravo 3 C and 3 D secured.	F	
2150	128	272150	AD1-A3B: Ent CP	F	
2159	129	272159	BW-A: Bald Eagle 280600	F	
2227	130	272227	CACL-A: CA 1 A cep	F	
2230	131	272230	AF-AR: LVTE 1 move with tigers.	F	
2231	132	272231	A3B-D6: Responsibility for Bald Eagle	F	
2240	133	272240	A3B-B6: Bald eagle requirement.	F	
2258	134	272253	B6-A3B: Unit on standby B2.	F	
2302	135	272302	AB-A: Bravo 3 A and 3 B ret.	F	
2307	136	272307	CACL-A: LP 1 ret.	F	
2317	137	272317	D6-A3B: Bald Eagle strengths	F	
2345	138	272345	CAC2-A: CAC 2 B ret.	F	
2348	139	272346	AD-A: Delta 2 B and 2 C ret.	F	
2356	140	272356	A-BW: Unit design of Bald Eagle	F	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

280001H Feb 67

282100H Feb 67

IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS	ACT. IN
0006		1	280006	A3B-D6: B unit assigned to B EAGLE	F
0015		2	280015	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0017		3	280017	BD3-Bd4: D 1 will not need trucks	F
0029		4	280029	AD-AR: Delta 3 B and 3 DC dep	F
0056		5	280056	AD-AR: LP 2 dep	F
0107		6	280057	H&S LP ret.	F
0113	LATE	7	280013	D6-D1: Conversation.	F
0100		8	280100	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0136		9	280136	AD-AR: Delta 3 B & 3 C in psn.	F
0115		10	280115	A3-BW3: Sitrep & 7	F
0200		11	280200	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
0217		12	280217	AA-A: LP 2 ret.	F
0228		13	280228	AF-AR: Rosebowl 1 ret.	F
0244		14	280244	AA-AR: Rosebowl 3 r t.	F
0300		15	280300	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
0314		16	280314	AR-AR: Bravo 3 A and 3 C in dep	F
0352		17	280352	AD-AR: Delta 3 B ret.	F
0356		18	280356	AB-AR: Bravo 3 A and 1 and 2 in psn.	F
0400		19	280400	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
0416		20	280416	AD-AR: LP 2 ret.	F
0420		21	280420	AD-AR: LP 3 dep	F
0435		22	280435	Red star flare 1500 m from post 15	F
0440		23	280440	CAC1-AR: LP 2 ret.	F
0448		24	280448	AD-AR: LP 3 in psn.	F
0500		25	280500	Conn-AR: All ssecure.	F
0502		26	280502	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 A dep	F
0520		27	280520	AL-AR: ARTY LP ret.	F
0600		28	280600	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
0605		29	280605	CA 2-AR: CAU 2 A ckpt.3.	F
0624		30	280624	AP-AR: Bravo 3 A 1 and 2 ckpt.3.	F
0642		31	280642	A3-BW3: Sitrep # 8.	F
0645		32	280645	AD-AR: LP 3 ret.	F
0700		33	280700	AR-AR: Br vo 3 A 1 and 2 ret.	F
0703		34	280703	AD-AR: Delta 3 C ret.	F
0702		35	380702	BL-AR: Dep Cp	F
0704		36	280704	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0710		36	280710	Conn-A: 28 Feb password and dolor code	F
0725		38	280735	BL-AR: Comp mine sweep	F
0755		39	280755	AD6-A3B: Mine sweep dep	F
0823		40	280823	BW-A2: Weather rpt	F
0809		41	280809	A3A-BB: Cir 15 in blocking psn.	F
0830		42	280830	A3E-A3A: Conc T'ge s.	F
0837		43	280837	AD- AR: Delta 2 A dep	F
0845		44	280845	AR-AR: Sardines dep	F
0849		45	280849	Cir-AR: Resupply 28 Feb.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

28 FEB 67

28 FEB 67

IN	TIME OUT	SER No.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS	ACT. R
0845		46	280845	D80D6: Unclass on Chaplin for CAC 3.	F
0855		47	280855	AD-AR: Delta 2 B ckpt.1.	F
0900		48	280900	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A et.	F
0913		49	280913	A-Conn: weather rpt	F
0916		50	280916	AR-AR: Bravo 3 dep	F
0920		51	280920	AF-AR: Req 1 flame tk at 114634	F
0927		52	280927	AD-AR: Delta 2 A ckpt.2.	F
1000		53	281001	Sort C1e29=AF: VC traing children English	
1023		54	281023	AR-A: Bravo 3 Adep	F
1030		55	281030	Spot rpts 1 thru 5 passed to BW.	F
1032		56	281032	AB-AR: Delta 2 A ckpt.3.	F
1040		57	281040	Spot rpt # 6 passed.	F
1055		58	281055	Spot rpt 7 & 8 pass d to BW.	F
1100		59	281100	HOIAN-A3: Conc Medevac for KUYEN	F
1200		60	281200	AR-A: Bravo 3 ckpt.3.	F
1207		61	281207	AD-A: Delta 2 A dpt.6	F
1220		62	281220	AF-AR: Displaced CP will advise	F
1223		63	281223	AD-A: Delta 2 A ret.	F
1230		64	281230	A3-BW3: Sitrep # 9.	F
1308		65	281308	A3-AR: Relocation of Ann Fwd CP	F
1320		66	281320	CAC1-AR: CAC 1 A ret.	F
1321		67	281321	AR-AR: Bravo 3 ckpt.4.	F
1340		68	281340	Casualty rpt	F
1341		69	281341	CirK-AF: Coords 106650 res.	F
1400		70	281400	AA3 AR: Spot rpt	F
1405		71	281405	AA3-AR: Spot rpt	F
1408		72	281408	AL-AR: Spot rpt	F
1415		73	281415	AD-AR: Delta 3 A dep	F
1432		74	281432	AF-AR: Conc claymore detonation	F
1430		75	281430	BL3-AR: Spot rpt on 1st Matrac Bn.	F
1428		76	281428	A-AF: One LVTE deadlined.	F
1424		77	281424	AR-AR: Bravo 3 ckpt.5.	F
1445		78	281445	Spot rpts 9 thru 14 passed.	F
1525		79	281525	AD-A: Delta 3 A ckpt.2.	F
1530		80	281530	A3B-AF: Rice taken care of by A section.	F
1630		81	281630	Spot rpt # 15	F
1635		82	281635	AD-AR: Delta 3 A ckpt.5.	F
1645		83	281645	AF-AR: Additional line charges.	F
1700		84	281700	V LP 1 time and location.	F
1600		85	281600	AF-AR: Is rice ready to go	F
1750		86	281750	Net1 Sgt PIERCE to send 2 LVT's to C for nite	
1803		87	281803	All secure.	F
1841		88	281841	CAC2-Intelligence rpt	F
1831		89	281831	AR-AR: B 8 con act us on LL	F
1832		90	281832	AR-AR: Bravo 2 C dep	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

28 FEB 67

28 FEB 67

IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS	ACT. R.
1848		91	281848	AP-AR: Bd operator contact us on LL	F
1900		92	281900	Conn-AR: All secure.	F
1939		93	281939	Delta 2 B and 2 C dep	F
1946		94	281946	CA 1-AR: Dep	F
2011		95	282011	A2R-A2F: What did sapper kit consist of	F
2038		96	282008	A2A-A2: Intelligence rpt	F
2040		97	282030	A2A-A2&CAC2: Intell rpt	F
2046		98	282046	A-BW: Additional nite work	F
2059		99	282059	A 3B-CAC2: Conc intell rpt	F
2033		100	282033	A3-9A: Conc intell rpt	F
2142		101	282142	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 B dep	F
2149		102	282149	CAC2-AR: Wants illum at will will notkfy	F
2150		103	282150	DL-AR: Dep CP	F
1700	LATE	104	281700	A3 PF locations 28 Feb.	F
2200		105	282200	A2-3B: Clarification of sapper kit	F
2207		106	282207	CAC2-AR: ckpt.1.	F
2223		107	282223	Conn-A: All secure.	F
2225		108	282225	DL-AR: ckpt.1.	F
2232		109	282232	A3-BW3: Conc Coord.	F
2257		110	282257	Bravo 2 C ckpt..2.	F
2322		111	282322	CAC2-AR: ckpt.3.	F
2345		112	2822345	A1-AR: ckpt.2.	F
2346		113	282346	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 B ret.	F
2346		114	282346	A -AR: Bravo 2 C ret.	F

DECLASSIFIED